



The City of Liberty City Council

Regular Meeting

~ Agenda ~

1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575
www.cityofliberty.org

April Gilliland
City Secretary
936-336-3684

Tuesday, July 12, 2022

6:00 PM

City Council Chambers

The City Council of Liberty, Texas reserves the right to meet in closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

I. CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Present	Absent	Late	Arrived
Mayor Carl Pickett				
Mayor Pro Tem Diane Driggers				
Council Member Dennis Beasley				
Council Member Libby Simonson				
Council Member Chipper Smith				
Council Member Tommy Brents				
Council Member Ed Seymour				

II. INVOCATION

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

IV. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GUESTS AND VISITORS / PUBLIC COMMENT

Public Comment is reserved for members of the public who would like to address the City Council regarding agenda and non-agenda items. Please be aware that, under Texas Law, the Council may not deliberate or take any action during Citizen's comments for items not on the agenda. In some situations, City Staff may be able to respond to the public comment with a factual statement or clarification. The City Council may have the item placed on a future agenda for action or refer the item to Management and Staff for study or conclusion.

V. PRESENTATIONS / REPORTS

A. City Manager's Report - City Manager Tom Warner - Topics Include July 3rd Fireworks, Parks, Golf Course, TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool, Street Rehabilitation Program and Electrical Projects.

B. Finance Report - Assistant City Manager / CFO Naomi Herrington

- C. Department Reports
- D. Sam Rayburn Municipal Power Agency - Mayor Pickett
- E. Mayor, Council and Staff Comments

VI. CONSENT AGENDA

All consent items listed are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, and if such a request is made, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in a normal sequence on the agenda.

A. Minutes Approval

- 1. June 14, 2022
- 2. June 28, 2022

B. A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A CHASSIS AND THE REMOUNT OF THE BODY FOR MEDIC 1.

VII. REGULAR AGENDA

A. Regular Session

- 1. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF "CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022"; SECURING THE PAYMENT THEREOF BY AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND A PLEDGE OF CERTAIN SURPLUS REVENUES OF THE CITY'S MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO.
- 2. ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE SUSPENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE FOR AN ADDITIONAL NINETY (90) DAYS BEYOND THE AUGUST 5, 2022, EFFECTIVE DATE PROPOSED BY ENTERGY TEXAS, INC., IN CONNECTION WITH ITS RATE INCREASE APPLICATION ENTITLED "APPLICATION OF ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. FOR AUTHORITY TO CHANGE RATES", FILED ON JULY 1, 2022; AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION WITH THE ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. SERVICE AREA CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE HIRING OF EXPERTS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION TO THE FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS; REQUIRING REIMBURSEMENT OF MUNICIPAL RATE CASE EXPENSES; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT, AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
- 3. AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 10.02.122 OF THE CITY'S SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE RELATED TO MINIMUM LOT SIZE REQUIREMENTS AND SETBACK REQUIREMENTS, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
- 4. A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDDING THE BID FOR THE LIBERTY MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE

PARKING LOT EXPANSION PROJECT TO AMERICAN PARKING CONTROL.

5. **A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA PREPARATION AND MEETING DECORUM POLICY.**
6. **A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDED THE BID FOR THE BASEBALL FIELD CONCESSION STAND AT LIBERTY MUNICIPAL PARK TO SIGMA ENGINEERS.**

B. Work Session

1. FY 2022 - 2023 Proposed Budget Work Session

VIII. ADJOURNMENT**A. Motion To: Adjourn**

I certify that the attached Notice of Meeting was posted on the bulletin board and in the Message Centers located on the east and west sides of the City Hall Administration Building, located at 1829 Sam Houston on the 8th day of July, 2022 at 5:00 p.m. This notice will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

April Gilliland

April Gilliland, City Secretary

NOTICE

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Liberty will provide reasonable accommodation for persons attending and/or participating in this Council Meeting. To better serve you, requests must be made at least 24 hours prior to the meeting. Contact the City at (936) 336-3684 or by Fax at (936) 336-9846. The building is wheelchair accessible, with parking available, on the west side of the building.

I certify that the attached Notice and Agenda of items to be considered by the City Council was removed by me from the bulletin board at the City Hall on the _____ day of _____, ____.

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: City Manager's Report - City Manager Tom Warner - Topics Include July 3rd Fireworks, Parks, Golf Course, TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool, Street Rehabilitation Program and Electrical Projects.

Department: Administration

Subject: City Manager's Report

Background: This agenda item affords the City Manager the opportunity to update the City Council and public on current and future City projects and activities.

1. The fireworks celebration held on July 3rd was well attended and enjoyed by people in the park and those who saw the display from the parking lots of surrounding businesses. The display was once again put on by Pyro Shows of Texas.
2. On June 28th, the Park Department completed painting of all the playground equipment at Muncipal Park.
3. The following is an update on the renovations at Liberty Municipal Golf Course:
 - a. The City was notified by the contactor for the restroom building that the anticipated shipping date is in late July or early August.
 - b. The sprigging of the greens was completed on June 24th. All areas of the course scheduled for sprigging have been completed.
 - c. The cart path between the parking lot and the old tennis courts has not been installed.
 - d. In addition to the above, the final punch list will also need to be completed. Some of the items on the punch list include general cleanup, removal of silt fence, repairs to the parking lot and removal of excess material.
 - e. Since the project was not completed prior to May 31st, the contract allows the City to assess liquidated damages in the amount of \$1,500.00 per day until the project is substantially complete. Punch list items are not considered when determining substantial completion.
 - f. It is anticipated the sprigs will need a minimum of 8 weeks (ideally 10-12 weeks) before they are playable. The anticipated opening date of the golf course is October 4, 2022.
4. The TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool is accepting nominations for their Board of Trustees. They have four positions to fill and all nominations must be received by 11:59 p.m. on August 12, 2022. A copy of the TML information sheet is enclosed.
5. The Street Rehabilitation Program contractor began work on April 18, 2022. The contractor has divided the city into ten areas and anticipates the work will be substantially complete by

August 23, 2022. The tentative schedule is provided below:

Area No.	Street Name	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1	Avenue D Avenue E Avenue F Avenue G Avenue H Avenue I Avenue J		Completed 5/3/2022
2	Westwood		Completed 5/4/2022
3	Independence Lincoln		Completed 5/17/2022
4	Beaumont Pleasant Hill Melonson		Completed 5/10/2022 Completed 5/31/2022 Completed 5/31/2022
5	Minglewood Chesson Tanner		Completed 6/1/2022
6	County Road 1660	6/03/2022	Completed 6/22/2022
7	Still Meadow Black Oak	6/22/2022	Completed 6/24/2022 Completed 6/23/2022
8	Hough McManus Sandune	7/11/2022	Scheduled for paving the week of July 18, 2022
9	Fort Worth Confederate Tennessee Carter	7/19/2022	Scheduled for paving the week of July 25,

	Santa Anna		2022
10	N. Travis Heights Monta	5/31/2022 Paving to begin in Area #10 on 8/4/2022. (Depending on material delivery.)	8/23/2022

6. The following is the current status of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Electrical Projects:

Project	Complete	Estimate	Expenditure to Date
a. UG System		\$250,000	
b. Street Light Conversion	21%	\$150,000	\$31,407
c. Liberty Feeders	72%	\$215,000	\$155,797
d. Libert County Courthouse		\$100,000	
e. System Mapping Implementation		\$100,000	
f. SCADA		\$150,000	
g. Emergency/System Switching		\$75,000	
h. Three Phase Regulator		\$75,000	
i. Abandoned Pole Removal	68%	\$75,000	\$50,692
j. Outage Management System	15%	\$150,000	\$21,876
K. OH Service Replacement/Upgrade	148%	\$100,000	\$147,884
l. Wildlife Protection	9%	\$50,000	\$4,313
m. Downtown Lighting		\$100,000	
n. Engineering Voltage Stability		\$50,000	
o. Engineering Automated Transfer Scheme		\$15,000	
p. City Park Ballfields	135%	\$75,000	\$101,480
Total	15%	\$1,730,000	\$513,449

Funding Source: n/a

Staff Recommendation: n/a



June 27, 2022

TO: All TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool Members
FROM: David Reagan – TMLIRP Board Secretary
RE: Nominations to the Board of Trustees of the Texas Municipal League
Intergovernmental Risk Pool

It's time for nominations to fill four positions on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees. The Board is comprised of fifteen voting members, twelve of whom are elected by the Pool's membership to serve staggered, six-year terms.

- **WHO/WHAT:** Every even-numbered year, the term of office for one-third of the elected Trustees expires, and an election is held to fill those designated Places. Terms for Trustees in Places 6-9 expire October 1, 2022. (Place 10 is an appointed, rather than elected, public member.) Those places are currently held by the following individuals:
 - Place 6 - Mary Gauer, Executive Board, Central Texas Council of Governments
 - Place 7 - Mary M. Dennis, Mayor, Live Oak
 - Place 8 - Harlan Jefferson, Town Manager, Town of Prosper
 - Place 9 - Opal Mauldin-Jones, City Manager, Lancaster

The composition of the entire Board is on the back of this notice. Eligibility requirements for Places 6-9 are as follows:

- Place 6 - Elected official or employee of any Pool Member
 - Place 7-9 – Only elected officials or employees of a municipality that is a Pool Member
- **WHEN:** Nominations must be received by the Board Secretary at the address below by 11:59 p.m. on Friday, August 12, 2022.
 - **WHERE/HOW:** Each Board member is elected to a designated Place on the Board, and all nominations must show WHICH of the Places – 6, 7, 8, or 9 – for which the nomination is made. (No residency or other requirement applies.) Nominations must be mailed to the Board Secretary, with a short biographical sketch of the nominee and showing the designated Place for which the nomination is made, to the following address:

Trustee Nomination
Board Secretary
P. O. Box 149194
Austin, Texas 78714-9194

The Board Secretary will distribute a ballot to each Pool Member by August 17, 2022. Questions? Contact David Reagan, Board Secretary, at 512-491-2300.

Current Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustee Members and the date their terms expire include:

Place 11 (Oct. 1, 2024)
Randy Criswell, Chair
City Manager, City of Wolfforth

Place 7 (Oct. 1, 2022)
Mary M. Dennis, Vice Chair
Mayor, City of Live Oak

Place 1 (Oct. 1, 2026)
Noel Bernal
City Manager, City of Brownsville

Place 2
J.W. (Buzz) Fullen
Mayor, City of Henderson

Place 3 (Oct. 1, 2026)
Jeffrey Snyder
City Manager, City of Plainview

Place 4 (Oct. 1, 2026)
Austin Bleess
City Manager, City of Jersey Village

Place 5 (Oct. 1, 2026)
Bert Lumbreras
Appointed Public Member

Place 6 (Oct. 1, 2022)
Mary Gauer
Executive Board, Central Texas Council of Governments
Former Mayor, City of Harker Heights

Place 8 (Oct. 1, 2022)
Harlan Jefferson
Town Manager, Town of Prosper

Place 9 (Oct. 1, 2022)
Opal Mauldin-Jones
City Manager, City of Lancaster

Place 10 (Oct. 1, 2022)
Carol Loughlin
Appointed Public Member
Former Executive Director, TMLIRP

Place 12 (Oct. 1, 2024)
Vacant

Place 13 (Oct. 1, 2024)
Byron Black
Chair, Central Appraisal District of Johnson County
Former Mayor, City of Burleson

Place 14 (Oct. 1, 2024)
David J. Harris
City Administrator, City of Balcones Heights

Place 15 (Oct. 1, 2024)
Rickey Childers
Appointed Public Member
Former City Manager, City of Lancaster

TML Representative
Allison Heyward
Councilmember, City of Schertz

TML Representative
Bennett Sandlin
Executive Director, Texas Municipal League

TML Health Benefits Pool Representative
Mike Smith
City Manager, City of Jacksboro

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: Finance Report - Assistant City Manager / CFO Naomi Herrington

Department: Finance

Subject: Finance Report

Background: This agenda item affords the Assistant City Manager / CFO the opportunity to report on the financial activities and position of the City, to include revenues, liabilities, assets, and other financial information.

Funding Source:

Staff Recommendation:

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	ALL REVENUE	10,237,865.00	494,292.48	7,088,373.08	69.24	3,149,491.92
	*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	10,237,865.00	494,292.48	7,088,373.08	69.24	3,149,491.92
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	CITY MANAGER	384,830.00	31,606.53	247,228.82	64.24	137,601.18
	CITY COUNCIL	6,200.00	333.98	6,889.81	111.13	(689.81)
	FIRE/EMS	2,539,930.00	173,564.19	1,629,240.42	64.15	910,689.58
	LIBRARY	518,635.00	31,111.10	305,081.69	58.82	213,553.31
	CITY SECRETARY	113,690.00	13,911.26	77,911.37	68.53	35,778.63
	POLICE	2,592,060.00	188,249.64	1,753,508.87	67.65	838,551.13
	MUNICIPAL COURT	241,340.00	9,918.33	132,832.12	55.04	108,507.88
	STREET	861,660.00	63,386.15	441,850.65	51.28	419,809.35
	PARKS & RECREATION	422,285.00	29,761.21	231,856.52	54.91	190,428.48
	MAINTENACE DEPARTMENT	91,520.00	4,679.27	49,317.10	53.89	42,202.90
	FINANCE	376,110.00	21,165.78	240,161.41	63.85	135,948.59
	ANIMAL CONTROL	142,870.00	10,221.83	84,136.26	58.89	58,733.74
	CITY HALL	142,250.00	8,939.65	62,387.86	43.86	79,862.14
	INSPECTION/CODE ENFORCECEM	282,350.00	22,449.07	155,036.13	54.91	127,313.87
	NON DEPARTMENTAL	899,465.00	50,606.78	496,020.68	55.15	403,444.32
	PUBLIC WORKS	256,550.00	14,543.92	155,598.87	60.65	100,951.13
	UTILITY BILLING	366,120.00	29,238.18	270,766.87	73.96	95,353.13
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	10,237,865.00	703,686.87	6,339,825.45	61.93	3,898,039.55
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	(209,394.39)	748,547.63	0.00	(748,547.63)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>ALL REVENUE</u>						
301-0101	AUDITORIUM RENT	5,000.00	0.00	2,900.00	58.00	2,100.00
301-0102	DISMISSAL FEE COURT	1,000.00	50.00	610.00	61.00	390.00
301-0103	BUILDING PERMITS	50,000.00	11,135.86	75,764.01	151.53	(25,764.01)
301-0104	CORPORATION COURT	160,000.00	9,421.90	101,004.22	63.13	58,995.78
301-0105	COUNTY FIRE AID	25,000.00	2,083.33	16,666.64	66.67	8,333.36
301-0106	DELINQUENT TAXES	350,000.00	0.00	167,461.13	47.85	182,538.87
301-0107	INTEREST & PENALTY	30,000.00	0.00	64,211.12	214.04	(34,211.12)
301-0108	FRANCHISE FEE	210,000.00	54,668.19	149,615.30	71.25	60,384.70
301-0110	LICENSE FEES	7,500.00	135.00	6,770.00	90.27	730.00
301-0111	PARKS & RECREATION	15,000.00	335.00	10,625.00	70.83	4,375.00
301-0112	INTEREST INCOME	15,000.00	2,485.28	14,530.39	96.87	469.61
301-0114	DOG LICENSE/FEES	100.00	0.00	75.00	75.00	25.00
301-0115	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	25,000.00	2,606.51	28,394.83	113.58	(3,394.83)
301-0116	SALE OF ASSETS	50,000.00	69,535.95	69,535.95	139.07	(19,535.95)
301-0117	IN LIEU OF TAXES	400,000.00	0.00	503,742.16	125.94	(103,742.16)
301-0118	1% SALES TAX	2,150,000.00	203,904.37	1,476,781.03	68.69	673,218.97
301-0121	TAX COLLECTION-CURRENT	2,557,000.00	68,603.99	2,708,095.97	105.91	(151,095.97)
301-0122	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE	960,000.00	63,275.73	422,782.24	44.04	537,217.76
301-0123	FIRE/EMS GRANT REV.	30,000.00	399.00	30,532.20	101.77	(532.20)
301-0126	TRANSFER FOR UTILITY BILLING	920,315.00	0.00	536,850.00	58.33	383,465.00
301-0127	TRSF. FROM UTILITY FUNDS	1,951,500.00	0.00	496,708.00	25.45	1,454,792.00
301-0131	DONATIONS-ANIMAL CONTROL	1,000.00	500.00	500.00	50.00	500.00
301-0132	TRANSFER FROM LCDC	171,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	171,100.00
301-0137	LEOSE - FIRE	800.00	0.00	683.23	85.40	116.77
301-0141	POLICE DEPT. DONATIONS	100.00	0.00	1,500.00	500.00	(1,400.00)
301-0144	TEL-COMM. R O W ACCESS FEES	10,000.00	(5,219.76)	2,147.12	21.47	7,852.88
301-0145	ROW MANAGEMENT	0.00	0.00	29.05	0.00	(29.05)
301-0146	LIBRARY GRANT REV.	350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00
301-0148	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0.00	20,760.37	0.00	(20,760.37)
301-0157	COURT REVENUE STATE FINES	55,000.00	4,687.54	52,193.16	94.90	2,806.84
301-0158	OMNI BASE FTA REVENUES	1,500.00	91.25	860.50	57.37	639.50
301-0177	INDIGENT DEFENSE FEE	1,000.00	33.69	294.18	29.42	705.82
301-0182	DUE FROM LISD / SRO	80,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	50.00	40,000.00
301-0183	ALARM FEES	1,000.00	0.00	325.00	32.50	675.00
301-0188	TX FOREST SERVICE GRANT REV	0.00	0.00	455.00	0.00	(455.00)
301-0192	LIBRARY FINES & FEES	3,000.00	559.65	3,520.28	117.34	(520.28)
301-0193	PD SILVER SANTA DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	650.00	0.00	(650.00)
301-0195	SUBDIVISION PLAT FEE	350.00	0.00	325.00	92.86	25.00
301-0205	ANIMAL ADOPTION FEE	250.00	0.00	75.00	30.00	175.00
301-0208	TRANSFER IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	80,400.00	0.00	(80,400.00)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***		10,237,865.00	494,292.48	7,088,373.08	69.24	3,149,491.92
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

CITY MANAGER

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
401-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	237,700.00	18,284.28	155,601.00	65.46	82,099.00
401-002	SALARIES OPERATION	34,600.00	2,533.80	10,799.80	31.21	23,800.20
401-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	20,870.00	1,638.35	12,547.75	60.12	8,322.25
401-005	WORKMANS COMP	1,230.00	0.00	402.89	32.76	827.11
401-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	28,550.00	2,992.90	28,028.17	98.17	521.83
401-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	34,630.00	2,124.51	21,476.18	62.02	13,153.82
401-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	500.00	6.15	80.31	16.06	419.69
401-013	CAR ALLOWANCE	10,200.00	784.62	6,484.65	63.58	3,715.35
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		368,280.00	28,364.61	235,420.75	63.92	132,859.25
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
401-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00	37.62	629.69	31.48	1,370.31
401-112	POSTAGE	100.00	13.63	31.67	31.67	68.33
401-113	NON CAPITAL ASSETS	0.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	0.00	(2,300.00)
401-114	FOOD EXPENSE	300.00	129.91	414.48	138.16	(114.48)
401-129	UNIFORMS	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,550.00	2,481.16	3,375.84	132.39	(825.84)
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
401-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE/COMPUTERS	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
401-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	0.00	0.00	61.74	0.00	(61.74)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,500.00	0.00	61.74	4.12	1,438.26
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
401-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	3,000.00	378.65	3,300.63	110.02	(300.63)
401-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	2,000.00	0.00	1,709.97	85.50	290.03
401-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,000.00	0.00	389.32	19.47	1,610.68
401-314	TRAVEL	2,000.00	0.00	25.00	1.25	1,975.00
401-315	TELEPHONE	3,500.00	337.11	2,920.96	83.46	579.04
401-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	0.00	45.00	45.00	0.00	(45.00)
401-375	BAD DEBT	0.00	0.00	(20.39)	0.00	20.39
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		12,500.00	760.76	8,370.49	66.96	4,129.51

C I T Y O F L I B E R T Y
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND
CITY MANAGER

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		384,830.00	31,606.53	247,228.82	64.24	137,601.18
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

CITY COUNCIL

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
402-005	WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION	100.00	0.00	50.87	50.87	49.13
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		100.00	0.00	50.87	50.87	49.13
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
402-112	POSTAGE	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.00	(0.53)
402-114	FOOD EXPENSE - MEALS	2,000.00	284.70	4,918.61	245.93	(2,918.61)
402-125	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,500.00	284.70	4,919.14	196.77	(2,419.14)
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
402-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	1,100.00	0.00	1,389.42	126.31	(289.42)
402-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,000.00	49.28	530.38	53.04	469.62
402-314	TRAVEL	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		3,600.00	49.28	1,919.80	53.33	1,680.20
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		6,200.00	333.98	6,889.81	111.13	(689.81)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

FIRE/EMS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
403-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	89,560.00	6,889.20	58,558.20	65.38	31,001.80
403-002	SALARIES OPERATION	1,030,370.00	84,166.50	691,945.37	67.16	338,424.63
403-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	107,070.00	8,125.19	69,254.55	64.68	37,815.45
403-005	WORKMANS COMP	65,640.00	0.00	35,772.03	54.50	29,867.97
403-006	TMRs REQUIREMENTS	206,550.00	16,310.14	123,247.93	59.67	83,302.07
403-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	243,630.00	17,453.07	137,821.21	56.57	105,808.79
403-009	INCENTIVE PAY	22,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,000.00
403-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	60,000.00	1,892.94	58,873.05	98.12	1,126.95
403-011	PART-TIME SALARIES	150,000.00	9,128.44	65,486.94	43.66	84,513.06
403-012	CERTIFICATION PAY	81,600.00	7,292.40	55,869.91	68.47	25,730.09
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,056,420.00	151,257.88	1,296,829.19	63.06	759,590.81
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
403-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00	0.00	1,175.48	58.77	824.52
403-112	POSTAGE	1,200.00	117.32	2,394.12	199.51	(1,194.12)
403-113	NON CAPITAL ASSETS	10,845.00	0.00	5,901.00	54.41	4,944.00
403-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,500.00	0.00	1,114.36	44.57	1,385.64
403-125	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	22,000.00	1,675.85	9,887.59	44.94	12,112.41
403-127	BILLABLE EMS SUPPLIES	70,000.00	1,260.60	44,345.75	63.35	25,654.25
403-129	UNIFORMS	7,000.00	354.78	4,141.98	59.17	2,858.02
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		115,545.00	3,408.55	68,960.28	59.68	46,584.72
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
403-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE/COMPUTERS	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
403-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	44,500.00	480.60	27,247.09	61.23	17,252.91
403-227	MAINT MOTOR VEHICLES	35,000.00	726.31	31,743.17	90.69	3,256.83
403-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	38,000.00	5,427.55	40,358.61	106.21	(2,358.61)
403-229	BUNKER GEAR MAINTENANCE	5,500.00	0.00	4,285.80	77.92	1,214.20
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		124,500.00	6,634.46	103,634.67	83.24	20,865.33

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

FIRE/EMS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
403-306	MEDICAL CONTROL FEE	18,000.00	1,500.00	13,500.00	75.00	4,500.00
403-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	500.00	103.00	1,414.81	282.96	(914.81)
403-309	PUBLICATION	0.00	0.00	175.00	0.00	(175.00)
403-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	37,000.00	0.00	32,656.73	88.26	4,343.27
403-312	MAINTENANCE BUILDING	10,000.00	519.21	5,023.26	50.23	4,976.74
403-313	PROF. DEVELOPMENT	22,000.00	(100.00)	19,208.94	87.31	2,791.06
403-314	TRAVEL	7,000.00	0.00	3,649.37	52.13	3,350.63
403-315	TELEPHONE	16,880.00	1,168.08	10,430.47	61.79	6,449.53
403-316	UTILITIES	29,000.00	2,252.09	17,625.98	60.78	11,374.02
403-318	FIRE PREVENTION	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
403-319	LEOSE ACCOUNT	790.00	0.00	1,000.00	126.58	(210.00)
403-320	HAZ-MAT EXPENSE	1,500.00	228.00	242.22	16.15	1,257.78
403-325	EMS COLLECTION FEE	72,000.00	4,292.03	37,615.39	52.24	34,384.61
403-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	1,400.00	238.00	1,958.00	139.86	(558.00)
403-333	STATE FEES	6,000.00	0.00	4,232.73	70.55	1,767.27
403-352	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	2,000.00	1,070.89	2,076.08	103.80	(76.08)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		224,570.00	11,271.30	150,808.98	67.15	73,761.02
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
403-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	12,895.00	992.00	7,440.00	57.70	5,455.00
403-407	A/C CONTRACT	3,000.00	0.00	445.30	14.84	2,554.70
403-408	GENERATOR MAINT. CONTRACT	2,350.00	0.00	416.00	17.70	1,934.00
403-409	FIRE ALARM/EXTINGUISHER	650.00	0.00	706.00	108.62	(56.00)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		18,895.00	992.00	9,007.30	47.67	9,887.70
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		2,539,930.00	173,564.19	1,629,240.42	64.15	910,689.58
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

LIBRARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
404-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	67,080.00	5,159.54	43,856.09	65.38	23,223.91
404-002	SALARIES OPERATION	77,130.00	5,932.75	50,423.44	65.37	26,706.56
404-003	SALARIES MAINTENANCE	30,750.00	0.00	1,381.80	4.49	29,368.20
404-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	19,230.00	1,263.39	10,801.11	56.17	8,428.89
404-005	WORKMANS COMP.	2,910.00	0.00	1,414.59	48.61	1,495.41
404-006	TMRs REQUIREMENTS	29,100.00	1,753.69	13,727.54	47.17	15,372.46
404-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	33,300.00	2,075.82	14,217.57	42.70	19,082.43
404-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	7.56	0.76	992.44
404-011	SALARIES-PART TIME	75,400.00	5,418.78	47,597.05	63.13	27,802.95
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		335,900.00	21,603.97	183,426.75	54.61	152,473.25
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
404-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00	113.44	547.38	27.37	1,452.62
404-112	POSTAGE	1,000.00	15.29	392.09	39.21	607.91
404-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,500.00	236.35	1,073.85	23.86	3,426.15
404-125	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	3,000.00	0.00	1,756.41	58.55	1,243.59
404-129	UNIFORMS	500.00	0.00	71.19	14.24	428.81
404-131	AUDIO VISUAL	4,000.00	0.00	2,251.54	56.29	1,748.46
404-168	NEW BOOKS	10,500.00	363.82	5,752.78	54.79	4,747.22
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		25,500.00	728.90	11,845.24	46.45	13,654.76
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
404-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE/COMPUTERS	5,970.00	0.00	194.40	3.26	5,775.60
404-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	4,830.00	0.00	719.10	14.89	4,110.90
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		10,800.00	0.00	913.50	8.46	9,886.50
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
404-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	680.00	126.72	1,403.37	206.38	(723.37)
404-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	19,400.00	0.00	19,699.30	101.54	(299.30)
404-312	MAINTENANCE BUILDING	25,000.00	2,250.00	22,789.66	91.16	2,210.34
404-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,200.00	0.00	562.54	46.88	637.46
404-314	TRAVEL	1,000.00	392.67	788.43	78.84	211.57
404-315	TELEPHONE	10,500.00	1,311.87	10,290.33	98.00	209.67
404-316	UTILITIES	55,000.00	4,161.34	33,729.60	61.33	21,270.40

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

LIBRARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
404-319	LEGAL EXPENSES	0.00	0.00	585.40	0.00	(585.40)
404-322	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,610.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,610.00
404-328	PERIODICALS	3,200.00	0.00	2,472.01	77.25	727.99
404-352	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	3,500.00	143.63	1,090.34	31.15	2,409.66
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		122,090.00	8,386.23	93,410.98	76.51	28,679.02
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
404-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	10,195.00	392.00	5,357.22	52.55	4,837.78
404-407	A/C MAINT. CONTRACT	12,650.00	0.00	9,468.00	74.85	3,182.00
404-409	FIRE ALARMS/EXTINGUISHERS	1,500.00	0.00	660.00	44.00	840.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		24,345.00	392.00	15,485.22	63.61	8,859.78
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		518,635.00	31,111.10	305,081.69	58.82	213,553.31
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

CITY SECRETARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
405-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	54,050.00	4,157.68	35,340.28	65.38	18,709.72
405-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,140.00	304.00	2,591.32	62.59	1,548.68
405-005	WORKMANS COMP.	240.00	0.00	122.86	51.19	117.14
405-006	TMRs REQUIREMENTS	8,940.00	644.76	4,988.79	55.80	3,951.21
405-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	12,120.00	1,020.96	11,426.24	94.28	693.76
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		79,490.00	6,127.40	54,469.49	68.52	25,020.51
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
405-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	850.00	70.04	346.54	40.77	503.46
405-112	POSTAGE	150.00	0.00	8.02	5.35	141.98
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,000.00	70.04	354.56	35.46	645.44
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
405-221	MAINTENANCE - SOFTWARE	4,100.00	0.00	4,070.00	99.27	30.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		4,100.00	0.00	4,070.00	99.27	30.00
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
405-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	100.00	24.64	244.92	244.92	(144.92)
405-309	PUBLICATIONS	300.00	132.00	292.00	97.33	8.00
405-310	INSURANCE - GENERAL	1,700.00	0.00	207.49	12.21	1,492.51
405-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,500.00	0.00	805.00	53.67	695.00
405-314	TRAVEL	1,500.00	0.00	816.43	54.43	683.57
405-315	TELEPHONE	2,000.00	247.33	2,193.13	109.66	(193.13)
405-322	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,000.00	0.00	4,286.00	71.43	1,714.00
405-323	LEGAL & ADVERTISING FEES	6,000.00	720.85	3,583.35	59.72	2,416.65
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		19,100.00	1,124.82	12,428.32	65.07	6,671.68

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

CITY SECRETARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
405-401	ELECTION EXPENSE	10,000.00	6,589.00	6,589.00	65.89	3,411.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		10,000.00	6,589.00	6,589.00	65.89	3,411.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		113,690.00	13,911.26	77,911.37	68.53	35,778.63
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

POLICE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
406-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	97,400.00	7,491.72	63,679.62	65.38	33,720.38
406-002	SALARIES OPERATION	1,277,360.00	95,636.66	841,197.06	65.85	436,162.94
406-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	110,620.00	8,509.97	73,678.71	66.61	36,941.29
406-005	WORKMANS COMP.	62,900.00	0.00	24,694.12	39.26	38,205.88
406-006	TMRs REQUIREMENTS	239,020.00	18,497.63	140,676.32	58.86	98,343.68
406-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	340,210.00	26,003.15	207,241.13	60.92	132,968.87
406-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	40,000.00	10,673.26	75,025.98	187.56	(35,025.98)
406-011	SALARIES-PART TIME	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
406-012	CERTIFICATION PAY	31,200.00	3,507.64	29,261.14	93.79	1,938.86
406-013	CAR ALLOWANCE	4,800.00	369.24	3,138.54	65.39	1,661.46
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,228,510.00	170,689.27	1,458,592.62	65.45	769,917.38
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
406-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,200.00	0.00	2,076.91	33.50	4,123.09
406-112	POSTAGE	1,600.00	109.39	1,251.57	78.22	348.43
406-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	3,000.00	75.49	2,382.77	79.43	617.23
406-125	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	5,000.00	143.47	3,356.21	67.12	1,643.79
406-128	UNIFORM EQUIPMENT	2,500.00	0.00	138.19	5.53	2,361.81
406-129	UNIFORMS	12,000.00	110.00	7,747.26	64.56	4,252.74
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		30,300.00	438.35	16,952.91	55.95	13,347.09
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
406-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE/COMPUTERS	18,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00
406-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	66,850.00	280.00	43,390.39	64.91	23,459.61
406-227	MAINTENANCE VEHICLES	20,000.00	2,115.80	10,121.02	50.61	9,878.98
406-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	35,000.00	4,360.09	34,244.22	97.84	755.78
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		139,850.00	6,755.89	87,755.63	62.75	52,094.37

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

POLICE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
406-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	12,000.00	457.60	10,086.93	84.06	1,913.07
406-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	35,000.00	0.00	34,221.54	97.78	778.46
406-312	MAINTENANCE BLDG.	10,000.00	927.23	1,472.16	14.72	8,527.84
406-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	15,000.00	465.00	2,704.25	18.03	12,295.75
406-314	TRAVEL	5,000.00	1,088.24	1,114.29	22.29	3,885.71
406-315	TELEPHONE	14,000.00	1,685.07	13,726.10	98.04	273.90
406-316	UTILITIES	30,000.00	2,206.77	16,894.40	56.31	13,105.60
406-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	3,000.00	260.00	1,420.00	47.33	1,580.00
406-335	PRISONER EXPENSE	13,000.00	0.00	2,714.00	20.88	10,286.00
406-336	INVESTIGATIVE EXPENSE	12,300.00	115.00	1,671.47	13.59	10,628.53
406-352	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	2,500.00	204.08	1,468.00	58.72	1,032.00
406-360	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	82,235.46	0.00	(82,235.46)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		151,800.00	7,408.99	169,728.60	111.81	(17,928.60)
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
406-405	CONTRACT CLEANING	20,800.00	2,300.00	14,300.00	68.75	6,500.00
406-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	7,800.00	600.00	4,234.46	54.29	3,565.54
406-408	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE	2,500.00	0.00	416.00	16.64	2,084.00
406-409	TRAINING SUPPLIES	1,500.00	57.14	121.98	8.13	1,378.02
406-411	SILVER SANTA	500.00	0.00	1,406.67	281.33	(906.67)
406-412	A/C MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
406-413	BRIDGEHAVEN CONTRIBUTION	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
406-414	NATIONAL NIGHT OUT EXPENSE	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
406-415	FIRE ALARM/ EXTINGUISHER	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		41,600.00	2,957.14	20,479.11	49.23	21,120.89
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		2,592,060.00	188,249.64	1,753,508.87	67.65	838,551.13
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

MUNICIPAL COURT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
407-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	29,390.00	1,695.15	18,646.65	63.45	10,743.35
407-002	SALARIES OPERATION	67,680.00	3,200.00	34,910.41	51.58	32,769.59
407-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	7,450.00	374.70	4,142.78	55.61	3,307.22
407-005	WORKMANS COMP.	440.00	0.00	368.59	83.77	71.41
407-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	11,240.00	582.87	5,154.51	45.86	6,085.49
407-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	8,470.00	2,412.02	6,331.65	74.75	2,138.35
407-010	SALARIES - OVERTIME	300.00	0.00	11.26	3.75	288.74
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		124,970.00	8,264.74	69,565.85	55.67	55,404.15
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
407-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00	0.00	379.34	18.97	1,620.66
407-112	POSTAGE	1,000.00	37.77	276.62	27.66	723.38
407-129	UNIFORMS	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		3,150.00	37.77	655.96	20.82	2,494.04
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
407-221	MAINTENANCE - SOFTWARE	2,500.00	0.00	465.00	18.60	2,035.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,500.00	0.00	465.00	18.60	2,035.00
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
407-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	200.00	35.20	1,036.40	518.20	(836.40)
407-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	1,000.00	0.00	754.24	75.42	245.76
407-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,500.00	0.00	54.66	3.64	1,445.34
407-314	TRAVEL	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
407-315	TELEPHONE	3,000.00	247.34	2,031.91	67.73	968.09
407-319	LEGAL EXPENSE	20,000.00	1,044.00	7,578.00	37.89	12,422.00
407-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	120.00	0.00	90.00	75.00	30.00
407-337	JURY EXPENSE	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
407-339	FTA PROGRAM	1,500.00	0.00	596.31	39.75	903.69
407-340	FEES - STATE FINES	70,000.00	0.00	36,000.08	51.43	33,999.92
407-341	COLLECTION FEES	10,000.00	0.00	11,641.42	116.41	(1,641.42)
407-362	CREDIT CARD FEES	2,000.00	289.28	2,362.29	118.11	(362.29)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		110,720.00	1,615.82	62,145.31	56.13	48,574.69

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

MUNICIPAL COURT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		241,340.00	9,918.33	132,832.12	55.04	108,507.88
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

STREET

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
409-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	67,840.00	5,218.40	44,356.40	65.38	23,483.60
409-002	SALARIES OPERATION	310,160.00	23,663.68	191,242.42	61.66	118,917.58
409-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	29,070.00	2,075.84	17,302.60	59.52	11,767.40
409-005	WORKMANS COMP.	34,050.00	0.00	14,102.90	41.42	19,947.10
409-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	62,810.00	4,939.90	34,145.72	54.36	28,664.28
409-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	110,880.00	7,996.70	52,211.04	47.09	58,668.96
409-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	2,000.00	139.56	3,565.35	178.27	(1,565.35)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		616,810.00	44,034.08	356,926.43	57.87	259,883.57

1-OPERATING SUPPLIES

409-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	150.00	9.83	46.46	30.97	103.54
409-112	POSTAGE	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
409-125	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	4,000.00	565.82	1,807.16	45.18	2,192.84
409-129	UNIFORMS	4,000.00	106.09	1,926.06	48.15	2,073.94
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		8,200.00	681.74	3,779.68	46.09	4,420.32

2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR

409-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE/COMPUTERS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
409-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	20,000.00	650.02	4,963.13	24.82	15,036.87
409-227	MAINTENANCE MOTOR VEHICLE	10,000.00	76.47	3,006.83	30.07	6,993.17
409-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	25,000.00	5,171.35	22,117.03	88.47	2,882.97
409-230	MAINTENANCE STREETS	80,000.00	4,011.88	33,143.40	41.43	46,856.60
409-231	MAINTENANCE DRAINAGE	20,000.00	8,082.00	9,182.34	45.91	10,817.66
409-232	HERBICIDES	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
409-233	PESTICIDES	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		164,500.00	17,991.72	72,412.73	44.02	92,087.27

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

STREET

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
409-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	400.00	24.64	329.80	82.45	70.20
409-310	INSURANCE - GENERAL	16,500.00	0.00	17,413.49	105.54	(913.49)
409-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	256.44	25.64	743.56
409-314	TRAVEL	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
409-315	TELEPHONE	3,500.00	311.64	2,445.11	69.86	1,054.89
409-316	UTILITIES - DRAINAGE	8,000.00	342.33	3,106.97	38.84	4,893.03
409-321	ENGINEERING & SURVEYS	0.00	0.00	(15,000.00)	0.00	15,000.00
409-325	MAINTENANCE LEVEE	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
409-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	250.00	0.00	180.00	72.00	70.00
409-352	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		42,150.00	678.61	8,731.81	20.72	33,418.19
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
409-406	CONTRACTOR SERVICES	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		861,660.00	63,386.15	441,850.65	51.28	419,809.35
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

PARKS & RECREATION

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
410-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	64,870.00	4,989.86	42,413.81	65.38	22,456.19
410-002	SALARIES OPERATION	97,850.00	7,702.99	51,569.03	52.70	46,280.97
410-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	12,750.00	962.05	7,173.66	56.26	5,576.34
410-005	WORKMANS COMP.	6,670.00	0.00	970.06	14.54	5,699.94
410-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	22,400.00	2,280.20	13,568.27	60.57	8,831.73
410-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	34,080.00	2,168.04	15,553.42	45.64	18,526.58
410-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	4,000.00	382.67	2,731.50	68.29	1,268.50
410-011	SALARIES - PART TIME	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		254,620.00	18,485.81	133,979.75	52.62	120,640.25
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
410-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
410-113	NON CAPITAL ASSETS	4,000.00	0.00	3,208.28	80.21	791.72
410-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLY	2,000.00	723.78	1,697.45	84.87	302.55
410-125	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	2,000.00	0.00	834.68	41.73	1,165.32
410-129	UNIFORMS	2,000.00	38.08	1,069.79	53.49	930.21
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		10,100.00	761.86	6,810.20	67.43	3,289.80
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
410-224	MAINTENANCE FENCES	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
410-225	MAINTENANCE BALL FIELDS	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
410-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	6,000.00	457.34	2,318.71	38.65	3,681.29
410-227	MAINTENANCE MOTOR VEHICLE	1,000.00	0.00	84.78	8.48	915.22
410-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	5,000.00	420.77	5,589.14	111.78	(589.14)
410-229	CHEMICALS - SPLASH PARK	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
410-230	MAINTENANCE - SPLASH PARK	2,000.00	190.00	9,270.93	463.55	(7,270.93)
410-231	MAINTENANCE PLAYGROUNDS	1,500.00	0.00	315.92	21.06	1,184.08
410-232	WEED CONTROL	1,000.00	0.00	139.96	14.00	860.04
410-233	FLAG REPAIR	4,000.00	0.00	2,225.00	55.63	1,775.00
410-234	MAINTNEANCE HWY 90 TREES	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
410-235	MAINTENANCE POND	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		49,700.00	1,068.11	19,944.44	40.13	29,755.56

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

PARKS & RECREATION

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
410-310	INSURANCE - GENERAL	8,500.00	0.00	9,439.47	111.05	(939.47)
410-312	MAINTENANCE BLDG.	8,000.00	8.04	889.02	11.11	7,110.98
410-313	PROF. DEVELOPMENT	25.00	0.00	18.22	72.88	6.78
410-315	TELEPHONE	1,200.00	118.87	908.57	75.71	291.43
410-316	UTILITIES	25,000.00	4,338.52	23,303.21	93.21	1,696.79
410-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	400.00	0.00	45.00	11.25	355.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		43,125.00	4,465.43	34,603.49	80.24	8,521.51
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
410-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	64,740.00	4,980.00	36,518.64	56.41	28,221.36
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		64,740.00	4,980.00	36,518.64	56.41	28,221.36
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		422,285.00	29,761.21	231,856.52	54.91	190,428.48
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
411-002	SALARIES OPERATION	51,500.00	3,520.00	36,256.59	70.40	15,243.41
411-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,940.00	269.46	2,837.11	72.01	1,102.89
411-005	WORKMANS COMP.	2,420.00	0.00	1,183.93	48.92	1,236.07
411-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	8,510.00	667.00	5,438.12	63.90	3,071.88
411-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	14,950.00	0.00	(905.19)	6.05-	15,855.19
411-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		82,320.00	4,456.46	44,810.56	54.43	37,509.44
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
411-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
411-125	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	3,500.00	0.00	543.62	15.53	2,956.38
411-129	UNIFORMS	500.00	0.00	139.99	28.00	360.01
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		4,100.00	0.00	683.61	16.67	3,416.39
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
411-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	250.00	17.60	52.80	21.12	197.20
411-227	MAINTENANCE MOTOR VEHICLE	300.00	0.00	7.50	2.50	292.50
411-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	500.00	0.00	160.24	32.05	339.76
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,050.00	17.60	220.54	21.00	829.46
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
411-310	INSURANCE - GENERAL	1,100.00	0.00	796.15	72.38	303.85
411-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	0.00	0.00	18.22	0.00	(18.22)
411-315	TELEPHONE	1,650.00	205.21	1,685.33	102.14	(35.33)
411-316	UTILITIES	1,300.00	0.00	1,012.69	77.90	287.31
411-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	0.00	0.00	90.00	0.00	(90.00)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		4,050.00	205.21	3,602.39	88.95	447.61

C I T Y O F L I B E R T Y
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND
MAINTENACE DEPARTMENT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		91,520.00	4,679.27	49,317.10	53.89	42,202.90
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
412-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	100,100.00	7,699.68	65,447.28	65.38	34,652.72
412-002	SALARIES OPERATION	146,600.00	7,658.45	87,764.21	59.87	58,835.79
412-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	18,950.00	1,170.85	11,758.31	62.05	7,191.69
412-005	WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION	1,120.00	0.00	669.16	59.75	450.84
412-006	TMRs REQUIREMENTS	40,940.00	2,454.18	22,516.12	55.00	18,423.88
412-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	48,400.00	1,460.08	28,440.59	58.76	19,959.41
412-010	SALARIES/OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
412-013	CAR ALLOWANCE	2,400.00	184.62	1,569.27	65.39	830.73
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		359,510.00	20,627.86	218,164.94	60.68	141,345.06
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
412-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,000.00	70.04	624.86	20.83	2,375.14
412-112	POSTAGE	1,000.00	42.44	692.32	69.23	307.68
412-129	UNIFORMS	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		4,300.00	112.48	1,317.18	30.63	2,982.82
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
412-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE	1,000.00	0.00	11,850.00	185.00	(10,850.00)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,000.00	0.00	11,850.00	185.00	(10,850.00)
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
412-308	MEMBERSHIP DUES	1,100.00	77.44	1,677.56	152.51	(577.56)
412-310	INSURANCE- GENERAL	2,900.00	0.00	3,161.09	109.00	(261.09)
412-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,000.00	0.00	570.10	28.51	1,429.90
412-314	TRAVEL	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
412-315	TELEPHONE	3,700.00	258.00	3,240.54	87.58	459.46
412-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	100.00	90.00	180.00	180.00	(80.00)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		11,300.00	425.44	8,829.29	78.14	2,470.71
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		376,110.00	21,165.78	240,161.41	63.85	135,948.59
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

ANIMAL CONTROL

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
413-003	SALARIES HUMANE OFFICER	69,200.00	5,323.24	47,210.40	68.22	21,989.60
413-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,410.00	444.70	3,801.34	70.27	1,608.66
413-005	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	4,420.00	0.00	2,625.68	59.40	1,794.32
413-006	TMRs REQUIREMENTS	11,690.00	991.05	7,107.77	60.80	4,582.23
413-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	16,550.00	1,374.54	10,468.01	63.25	6,081.99
413-010	SALARIES OVERTIME	1,500.00	573.92	2,676.22	178.41	(1,176.22)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		108,770.00	8,707.45	73,889.42	67.93	34,880.58
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
413-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
413-114	ANIMAL FOOD	2,000.00	0.00	48.36	2.42	1,951.64
413-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	5,000.00	519.28	736.13	14.72	4,263.87
413-125	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00
413-129	UNIFORMS	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		9,800.00	519.28	784.49	8.01	9,015.51
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
413-212	MAINTENANCE BUILDING	5,000.00	109.83	484.65	9.69	4,515.35
413-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	24.64	73.92	3.70	1,926.08
413-227	MAINTENANCE MOTOR VEHICLE	1,000.00	0.00	7.50	0.75	992.50
413-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	3,400.00	380.29	1,869.97	55.00	1,530.03
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		11,400.00	514.76	2,436.04	21.37	8,963.96
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
413-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	1,800.00	0.00	1,280.65	71.15	519.35
413-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	500.00	0.00	36.44	7.29	463.56
413-315	TELEPHONE	400.00	38.11	233.61	58.40	166.39
413-316	UTILITIES	7,000.00	442.23	4,855.61	69.37	2,144.39
413-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
413-354	VETERINARY SERVICES	3,000.00	0.00	620.00	20.67	2,380.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		12,900.00	480.34	7,026.31	54.47	5,873.69

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

ANIMAL CONTROL

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		142,870.00	10,221.83	84,136.26	58.89	58,733.74
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

CITY HALL

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
414-003	SALARIES MAINTENANCE	25,260.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,260.00
414-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	1,970.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,970.00
414-005	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	1,420.00	0.00	801.63	56.45	618.37
414-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	4,260.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,260.00
414-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	17,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,200.00
414-010	SALARIES OVERTIME	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		50,610.00	0.00	801.63	1.58	49,808.37
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
414-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.00	0.00	68.37	68.37	31.63
414-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,000.00	394.85	2,828.12	70.70	1,171.88
414-125	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	2,100.00	130.99	726.29	34.59	1,373.71
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		6,200.00	525.84	3,622.78	58.43	2,577.22
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
414-212	MAINTENANCE BUILDING	5,000.00	0.00	1,495.00	29.90	3,505.00
414-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	21.12	1,712.91	114.19	(212.91)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		6,500.00	21.12	3,207.91	49.35	3,292.09
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
414-310	INSURANCE-GENERAL	6,000.00	0.00	6,254.80	104.25	(254.80)
414-315	TELEPHONE	8,000.00	856.22	6,902.09	86.28	1,097.91
414-316	UTILITIES	20,000.00	1,611.63	12,575.08	62.88	7,424.92
414-352	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	12,000.00	2,917.59	5,415.00	45.13	6,585.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		46,000.00	5,385.44	31,146.97	67.71	14,853.03

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

CITY HALL

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
414-405	CONTRACT CLEANING	0.00	875.00	10,850.00	0.00	(10,850.00)
414-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	17,940.00	1,772.00	10,511.82	58.59	7,428.18
414-407	A/C MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	10,000.00	360.25	1,080.75	10.81	8,919.25
414-408	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	3,000.00	0.00	416.00	13.87	2,584.00
414-409	FIRE ALARM/EXTINGUISHER MAINT	2,000.00	0.00	750.00	37.50	1,250.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		32,940.00	3,007.25	23,608.57	71.67	9,331.43
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		142,250.00	8,939.65	62,387.86	43.86	79,862.14
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

INSPECTION/CODE ENFORCECEM

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
415-001	SALARIES-SUPERVISION	62,990.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62,990.00
415-002	SALARIES-OPERATION	73,910.00	8,009.29	50,474.45	68.29	23,435.55
415-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	10,510.00	597.59	3,855.59	36.68	6,654.41
415-005	WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION	1,210.00	0.00	613.45	50.70	596.55
415-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	22,710.00	1,039.07	6,990.68	30.78	15,719.32
415-007	INSURANCE-EMPLOYEES	37,680.00	1,243.90	10,105.64	26.82	27,574.36
415-010	SALARIES - OVERTIME	500.00	0.00	400.16	80.03	99.84
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		209,510.00	10,889.85	72,439.97	34.58	137,070.03
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
415-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000.00	0.00	481.86	48.19	518.14
415-112	POSTAGE	1,400.00	397.36	1,730.39	123.60	(330.39)
415-125	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
415-129	UNIFORMS	450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		3,600.00	397.36	2,212.25	61.45	1,387.75
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
415-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE/COMPUTERS	9,540.00	0.00	7,000.00	73.38	2,540.00
415-226	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
415-227	MAINT.-MOTOR VEHICLES	400.00	0.00	5,492.65	373.16	(5,092.65)
415-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	1,300.00	47.35	744.02	57.23	555.98
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		11,340.00	47.35	13,236.67	116.73	(1,896.67)
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
415-308	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	750.00	89.88	417.28	55.64	332.72
415-309	PUBLICATIONS	1,000.00	2,504.20	3,635.30	363.53	(2,635.30)
415-310	INSURANCE-GENERAL	2,200.00	0.00	1,659.59	75.44	540.41
415-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	86.44	8.64	913.56
415-314	TRAVEL	2,000.00	0.00	462.24	23.11	1,537.76
415-315	TELEPHONE	3,150.00	337.09	2,777.54	88.18	372.46
415-319	LEGAL OR FILING FEES	500.00	496.00	496.00	99.20	4.00
415-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
415-352	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	2,050.00	477.34	3,313.12	161.62	(1,263.12)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		12,850.00	3,904.51	12,847.51	99.98	2.49

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

INSPECTION/CODE ENFORCEM

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
415-401	PLANNING COMMISSION EXPENSES	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
415-406	CONTRACTOR SERVICES	15,000.00	7,210.00	54,299.73	362.00	(39,299.73)
415-407	DEMOLITION SERVICES	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		45,050.00	7,210.00	54,299.73	120.53	(9,249.73)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		282,350.00	22,449.07	155,036.13	54.91	127,313.87
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

NON DEPARTMENTAL

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
416-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE	100,000.00	67.50	74,548.98	74.55	25,451.02
416-223	MAINTENANCE TOWER	30,000.00	0.00	29,455.00	98.18	545.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		130,000.00	67.50	104,003.98	80.00	25,996.02
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
416-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	6,000.00	1,824.31	5,312.47	88.54	687.53
416-309	LEGAL & ADVERTISING	250.00	34.50	69.00	27.60	181.00
416-318	AUDIT SERVICES	70,000.00	0.00	77,100.00	110.14	(7,100.00)
416-319	LEGAL EXPENSE	80,000.00	8,293.74	63,233.24	79.04	16,766.76
416-320	TAX EXPENSE CONTRACT	112,290.00	27,070.85	84,667.27	75.40	27,622.73
416-322	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	120,000.00	10,000.00	93,154.40	77.63	26,845.60
416-323	COMMUNITY DECORATIONS	1,500.00	0.00	67.49	4.50	1,432.51
416-324	CITY WIDE FIREWORKS	12,000.00	0.00	7,150.00	59.58	4,850.00
416-329	BRAZOS TRANSIT AUTHORITY	5,250.00	1,378.13	4,134.39	78.75	1,115.61
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		407,290.00	48,601.53	334,888.26	82.22	72,401.74
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
416-404	CONTINGENCY	304,175.00	0.00	30,493.44	10.02	273,681.56
416-416	WEB SITE HOSTING	5,000.00	0.00	2,737.48	54.75	2,262.52
416-418	FITNESS & SAFETY PROGRAM	3,000.00	230.00	1,510.00	50.33	1,490.00
416-421	COVID-19	0.00	0.00	1,294.65	0.00	(1,294.65)
416-424	EMPLOYEE RELATED EXPENSES	50,000.00	1,707.75	21,092.87	42.19	28,907.13
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		362,175.00	1,937.75	57,128.44	15.77	305,046.56
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		899,465.00	50,606.78	496,020.68	55.15	403,444.32
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC WORKS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
417-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	88,730.00	6,825.14	58,013.69	65.38	30,716.31
417-002	SALARIES OPERATIONS	39,920.00	3,070.22	26,106.39	65.40	13,813.61
417-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	9,840.00	749.90	6,374.88	64.79	3,465.12
417-005	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	580.00	0.00	245.73	42.37	334.27
417-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	21,270.00	1,589.86	12,291.37	57.79	8,978.63
417-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	25,810.00	(252.22)	11,516.86	44.62	14,293.14
417-013	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,600.00	276.92	2,353.82	65.38	1,246.18
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		189,750.00	12,259.82	116,902.74	61.61	72,847.26
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
417-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	750.00	0.00	20.46	2.73	729.54
417-112	POSTAGE	150.00	0.00	8.76	5.84	141.24
417-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,500.00	7.60	1,102.02	73.47	397.98
417-125	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
417-129	UNIFORMS	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,750.00	7.60	1,131.24	41.14	1,618.76
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
417-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
417-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	2,000.00	38.72	2,675.91	133.80	(675.91)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,500.00	38.72	2,675.91	107.04	(175.91)
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
417-310	INSURANCE - GENERAL	5,250.00	0.00	5,330.31	101.53	(80.31)
417-312	MAINTENANCE BUILDING	4,000.00	485.91	4,133.43	103.34	(133.43)
417-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,000.00	0.00	36.44	1.21	2,963.56
417-314	TRAVEL	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
417-315	TELEPHONE	3,300.00	251.34	2,182.83	66.15	1,117.17
417-316	UTILITIES	24,500.00	96.48	12,895.20	52.63	11,604.80
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		40,450.00	833.73	24,578.21	60.76	15,871.79

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC WORKS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
417-405	CONTRACT CLEANING	12,500.00	800.00	6,800.00	54.40	5,700.00
417-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	5,100.00	392.00	2,874.62	56.37	2,225.38
417-407	A/C MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	3,000.00	212.05	636.15	21.21	2,363.85
417-409	FIRE ALARM/EXTINGUISHERS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		21,100.00	1,404.05	10,310.77	48.87	10,789.23
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		256,550.00	14,543.92	155,598.87	60.65	100,951.13
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

UTILITY BILLING

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
419-002	SALARIES OPERATION	144,230.00	8,432.81	91,735.38	63.60	52,494.62
419-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	11,110.00	645.30	7,087.93	63.80	4,022.07
419-005	WORKERS COMPENSATION	660.00	0.00	368.59	55.85	291.41
419-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	24,020.00	2,023.63	13,672.25	56.92	10,347.75
419-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	36,900.00	3,109.40	30,468.28	82.57	6,431.72
419-010	SALARIES OVERTIME-	1,000.00	0.00	35.67	3.57	964.33
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		217,920.00	14,211.14	143,368.10	65.79	74,551.90
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
419-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,800.00	39.70	820.38	45.58	979.62
419-112	POSTAGE	0.00	49.90	222.95	0.00	(222.95)
419-129	UNIFORMS	300.00	0.00	114.53	38.18	185.47
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		2,100.00	89.60	1,157.86	55.14	942.14
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
419-221	MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE	25,000.00	0.00	11,616.25	46.47	13,383.75
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		25,000.00	0.00	11,616.25	46.47	13,383.75
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
419-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	2,000.00	0.00	3,748.74	187.44	(1,748.74)
419-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,500.00	0.00	72.88	4.86	1,427.12
419-314	TRAVEL	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
419-315	TELEPHONE	4,000.00	285.42	2,754.91	68.87	1,245.09
419-316	UTILITIES	1,500.00	1,267.10	2,099.91	139.99	(599.91)
419-326	MAINTENANCE OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	80.96	1,074.04	107.40	(74.04)
419-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
419-361	CONTRACT SERVICES	30,000.00	3,165.38	22,222.18	74.07	7,777.82
419-362	CREDIT CARD FEES PAYABLE	80,000.00	10,138.58	82,652.00	103.32	(2,652.00)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		121,100.00	14,937.44	114,624.66	94.65	6,475.34

C I T Y O F L I B E R T Y
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND
UTILITY BILLING

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		366,120.00	29,238.18	270,766.87	73.96	95,353.13
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		10,237,865.00	703,686.87	6,339,825.45	61.93	3,898,039.55
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES		0.00	(209,394.39)	748,547.63	0.00	(748,547.63)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	ALL REVENUE	4,357,000.00	376,272.69	2,891,424.19	66.36	1,465,575.81
	*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	4,357,000.00	376,272.69	2,891,424.19	66.36	1,465,575.81
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	WATER DEPARTMENT	2,108,438.00	59,854.32	1,309,362.13	62.10	799,075.87
	WASTEWATER	2,248,562.00	339,052.64	1,613,775.98	71.77	634,786.02
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	4,357,000.00	398,906.96	2,923,138.11	67.09	1,433,861.89
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	(22,634.27)	(31,713.92)	0.00	31,713.92
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>ALL REVENUE</u>						
302-2001	WATER COLLECTIONS	2,300,000.00	187,867.63	1,436,232.53	62.44	863,767.47
302-2002	WATER CONNECTIONS & TAPS	10,000.00	6,294.06	11,542.52	115.43	(1,542.52)
302-2005	BULK WATER & FEES CHARGED	2,000.00	105.00	22,980.61	149.03	(20,980.61)
302-2007	INTEREST EARNED	15,000.00	3,625.95	29,212.86	194.75	(14,212.86)
302-5001	SEWER COLLECTIONS	1,960,000.00	172,958.47	1,330,357.58	67.88	629,642.42
302-5002	SEWER TAP FEES	5,000.00	1,600.00	4,583.33	91.67	416.67
302-5003	SEWER COLLECTION-LEACHATE	0.00	0.00	(2.99)	0.00	2.99
302-5006	REVENUE CITY OF AMES	30,000.00	1,825.74	28,167.75	93.89	1,832.25
302-5007	REVENUE CITY OF HARDIN	35,000.00	1,995.84	28,350.00	81.00	6,650.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	4,357,000.00	376,272.69	2,891,424.19	66.36	1,465,575.81
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

WATER DEPARTMENT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
420-001	SALARIES SUPERVISION	40,190.00	3,183.68	27,061.28	67.33	13,128.72
420-002	SALARIES OPERATION	173,320.00	16,705.40	122,378.84	70.61	50,941.16
420-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	17,480.00	1,549.47	11,678.68	66.81	5,801.32
420-005	WORKMANS COMP.	11,630.00	0.00	5,057.27	43.48	6,572.73
420-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	37,770.00	3,400.02	22,581.10	59.79	15,188.90
420-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	66,980.00	6,907.94	45,930.58	68.57	21,049.42
420-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	15,000.00	1,768.58	10,159.78	67.73	4,840.22
420-013	CAR ALLOWANCE	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		363,570.00	33,515.09	244,847.53	67.35	118,722.47
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
420-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
420-112	POSTAGE	300.00	7.33	36.86	12.29	263.14
420-113	NON-CAPITAL ASSETS	14,800.00	0.00	5,236.01	35.38	9,563.99
420-125	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,700.00	65.44	1,698.67	99.92	1.33
420-129	UNIFORMS	4,000.00	114.44	1,656.91	41.42	2,343.09
420-163	CHEMICALS - WATER TREATMENT	45,000.00	483.84	23,638.92	52.53	21,361.08
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		66,050.00	671.05	32,267.37	48.85	33,782.63
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
420-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	28,000.00	1,075.38	25,914.37	92.55	2,085.63
420-227	MAINTENANCE MOTOR VEHICLE	3,500.00	522.49	2,078.24	59.38	1,421.76
420-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	12,000.00	1,681.77	7,796.01	64.97	4,203.99
420-244	MAINTENANCE WATER LINES	125,000.00	2,379.87	121,386.83	97.11	3,613.17
420-245	MAINTENANCE VALVE PROGRAM	7,000.00	0.00	118.30	1.69	6,881.70
420-247	MAINTENANCE FIRE HYDRANTS	21,500.00	0.00	118.30	0.55	21,381.70
420-248	MAINTENANCE WATER PLANT	50,000.00	1,786.13	19,892.76	39.79	30,107.24
420-249	MAINTENANCE METERS	50,000.00	4,957.60	7,496.62	14.99	42,503.38
420-250	ELEVATED STORAGE	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,500.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		303,500.00	12,403.24	184,801.43	60.89	118,698.57

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

WATER DEPARTMENT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
420-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	300.00	42.24	1,181.96	393.99	(881.96)
420-310	INSURANCE EXPENSES	19,500.00	0.00	19,710.88	101.08	(210.88)
420-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,200.00	0.00	1,087.66	33.99	2,112.34
420-314	TRAVEL	700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	700.00
420-315	TELEPHONE	5,500.00	363.39	2,563.27	46.60	2,936.73
420-316	UTILITIES	90,000.00	8,462.03	66,369.02	73.74	23,630.98
420-320	LEGAL FEES	2,000.00	1,148.00	4,841.50	242.08	(2,841.50)
420-322	ENGINEERING SERVICES	12,500.00	1,781.25	18,871.25	150.97	(6,371.25)
420-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
420-333	STATE FEES	8,500.00	0.00	7,778.75	91.51	721.25
420-365	LAB FEES	3,000.00	0.00	287.73	9.59	2,712.27
420-375	BAD DEBT	14,000.00	(403.97)	8,176.83	58.41	5,823.17

** CATEGORY TOTAL **		160,200.00	11,392.94	130,868.85	81.69	29,331.15
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
420-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	24,335.00	1,872.00	15,777.70	64.84	8,557.30
420-408	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	10,000.00	0.00	1,248.00	12.48	8,752.00
420-409	FIRE ALARM/EXTINGUISHERS	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
420-410	PAYMENT TO FIXED ASSEST ACCOUN	48,135.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,135.00

** CATEGORY TOTAL **		82,520.00	1,872.00	17,025.70	20.63	65,494.30
<u>6-DEBT SERVICE</u>						
420-622	2016B DRINKING WATER PRINCIPAL	90,000.00	0.00	90,000.00	100.00	0.00
420-623	2016B DRINKING WATER INTEREST	2,440.00	0.00	1,243.25	50.95	1,196.75
420-625	BOND ESCROW AGENT FEES	0.00	0.00	1,550.00	0.00	(1,550.00)

** CATEGORY TOTAL **		92,440.00	0.00	92,793.25	100.38	(353.25)
<u>7-TRANSFERS</u>						
420-702	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	580,000.00	0.00	338,333.00	58.33	241,667.00
420-705	TRANSFER TO UTILITY BILLING	460,158.00	0.00	268,425.00	58.33	191,733.00

** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,040,158.00	0.00	606,758.00	58.33	433,400.00

** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		2,108,438.00	59,854.32	1,309,362.13	62.10	799,075.87

C I T Y O F L I B E R T Y
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND
WATER DEPARTMENT

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL	CURRENT	Y-T-D	% OF	BUDGET
		BUDGET	PERIOD	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BALANCE
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

WASTEWATER

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
450-001	SALARIES-SUPERVISION	40,190.00	3,183.72	27,061.62	67.33	13,128.38
450-002	SALARIES-OPERATION	204,860.00	10,072.80	119,561.59	58.36	85,298.41
450-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	19,510.00	997.95	11,273.46	57.78	8,236.54
450-005	WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION	13,060.00	0.00	5,629.70	43.11	7,430.30
450-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	42,160.00	2,742.41	22,149.97	52.54	20,010.03
450-007	INSURANCE-EMPLOYEES	56,400.00	4,501.01	31,807.21	56.40	24,592.79
450-008	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
450-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	0.00	252.80	3,050.29	0.00	(3,050.29)
450-013	CAR ALLOWANCE	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

** CATEGORY TOTAL **		387,380.00	21,750.69	220,533.84	56.93	166,846.16
----------------------	--	------------	-----------	------------	-------	------------

1-OPERATING SUPPLIES

450-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
450-125	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	2,500.00	0.00	805.92	32.24	1,694.08
450-129	UNIFORMS	3,500.00	59.64	1,316.65	37.62	2,183.35
450-142	SLUDGE REMOVAL	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00
450-165	CHEMICALS-SEWER TREATMENT	30,000.00	4,063.00	26,840.78	89.47	3,159.22
450-167	REGIMENTS TESTING TABLETS	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

** CATEGORY TOTAL **		71,750.00	4,122.64	28,963.35	40.37	42,786.65
----------------------	--	-----------	----------	-----------	-------	-----------

2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR

450-226	MAINTENANCE-EQUIPMENT	25,000.00	851.05	24,889.26	99.56	110.74
450-227	MAINT.-MOTOR VEHICLES	4,000.00	6.50	1,026.02	25.65	2,973.98
450-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	9,000.00	1,446.11	8,685.10	96.50	314.90
450-243	NEW CONSTRUCTION	0.00	159,791.60	190,472.53	0.00	(190,472.53)
450-245	MAINTENANCE SEWER LINES	50,000.00	4,367.54	8,345.60	16.69	41,654.40
450-248	MAINTENANCE-PLANT & EQUIPMENT	45,000.00	94,335.33	620,181.10	378.18	(575,181.10)
450-251	MAINTENANCE-LIFT STATIONS	50,000.00	0.00	14,483.13	28.97	35,516.87
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

** CATEGORY TOTAL **		183,000.00	260,798.13	868,082.74	474.36	(685,082.74)
----------------------	--	------------	------------	------------	--------	---------------

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

WASTEWATER

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
450-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	350.00	38.72	1,024.36	292.67	(674.36)
450-310	INSURANCE-GENERAL	14,700.00	0.00	15,463.58	105.19	(763.58)
450-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	2,500.00	0.00	486.44	19.46	2,013.56
450-314	TRAVEL	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
450-315	TELEPHONE	2,000.00	84.70	665.32	33.27	1,334.68
450-316	UTILITIES	170,000.00	14,750.84	108,183.22	63.64	61,816.78
450-319	LEGAL EXPENSE HARDIN/AMES	50,000.00	34,652.32	222,101.13	444.20	(172,101.13)
450-320	LEGAL FEES	0.00	0.00	1,474.80	0.00	(1,474.80)
450-322	ADMIN. ENGINEERING PROJECTS	12,500.00	0.00	10,837.68	86.70	1,662.32
450-328	PHYSICALS / TESTING	300.00	0.00	90.00	30.00	210.00
450-333	STATE FEES	25,000.00	0.00	16,840.56	67.36	8,159.44
450-352	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
450-365	LAB FEES	30,000.00	1,514.60	17,830.92	59.44	12,169.08
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		308,850.00	51,041.18	394,998.01	127.89	(86,148.01)
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
450-406	CONTRACTOR MOWING SERVICES	17,420.00	1,340.00	4,665.54	26.78	12,754.46
450-408	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	6,000.00	0.00	3,682.00	61.37	2,318.00
450-410	PAYMENT TO FIXED ASSETS	47,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,200.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		70,620.00	1,340.00	8,347.54	11.82	62,272.46
<u>6-DEBT SERVICE</u>						
450-622	2016A CLEAN WATER PRINCIPAL	90,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	100.00	0.00
450-623	2016A CLEAN WATER INTEREST	2,540.00	0.00	1,300.50	51.20	1,239.50
450-624	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS A	0.00	(90,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00
450-625	BOND ESCROW AGENT FEES	1,500.00	0.00	1,550.00	103.33	(50.00)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		94,040.00	0.00	92,850.50	98.74	1,189.50

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

WASTEWATER

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>7-TRANSFERS</u>						
450-704	TRANSFER TO PROJECT FUND	1,132,922.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,132,922.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,132,922.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,132,922.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		2,248,562.00	339,052.64	1,613,775.98	71.77	634,786.02
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		4,357,000.00	398,906.96	2,923,138.11	67.09	1,433,861.89
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES		0.00	(22,634.27)	(31,713.92)	0.00	31,713.92
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

03 -ELECTRIC FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	ALL REVENUE	11,863,000.00	903,497.68	7,319,802.16	61.70	4,543,197.84
	*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	11,863,000.00	903,497.68	7,319,802.16	61.70	4,543,197.84
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	ELECTRIC	11,863,000.00	669,840.48	5,018,068.66	42.30	6,844,931.34
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	11,863,000.00	669,840.48	5,018,068.66	42.30	6,844,931.34
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	233,657.20	2,301,733.50	0.00	(2,301,733.50)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

03 -ELECTRIC FUND

REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>ALL REVENUE</u>						
303-0701	TRANSFER IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	408,000.00	0.00	407,962.81	99.99	37.19
303-3001	ELECT. REVENUE BILLED	10,200,000.00	756,193.03	6,035,386.77	59.17	4,164,613.23
303-3006	FEES & FINES	60,000.00	2,999.64	43,327.19	72.21	16,672.81
303-3007	INTEREST EARNED	15,000.00	3,291.75	20,610.26	137.40	(5,610.26)
303-3010	RECYCLE	0.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	(15.00)
303-3011	NEW CONSTRUCTION REVENUE	0.00	0.00	21,460.56	0.00	(21,460.56)
303-3012	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0.00	17,806.00	0.00	(17,806.00)
303-3017	LATE PENALTY REVENUE	200,000.00	13,887.88	124,321.65	62.16	75,678.35
303-3018	ELECTRIC REVENUE PTC	980,000.00	127,125.38	648,911.92	66.22	331,088.08
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	11,863,000.00	903,497.68	7,319,802.16	61.70	4,543,197.84
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

03 -ELECTRIC FUND

ELECTRIC

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
430-002	SALARIES OPERATION	65,000.00	3,373.40	56,092.53	86.30	8,907.47
430-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	8,000.00	247.40	4,109.90	51.37	3,890.10
430-005	WORKMANS COMP.	4,300.00	0.00	4,251.17	98.86	48.83
430-006	TMRs REQUIREMENTS	10,100.00	624.72	8,688.46	86.02	1,411.54
430-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	8,150.00	690.42	10,794.12	132.44	(2,644.12)
430-010	SALARIES-OVERTIME	2,000.00	0.00	478.46	23.92	1,521.54
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		97,550.00	4,935.94	84,414.64	86.53	13,135.36
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
430-129	UNIFORMS	1,250.00	23.20	317.47	25.40	932.53
430-156	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,000.00	637.26	681.90	22.73	2,318.10
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		4,250.00	660.46	999.37	23.51	3,250.63
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
430-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	30,000.00	0.00	23,978.15	79.93	6,021.85
430-227	MAINTENANCE MOTOR VEHICLE	15,000.00	36.85	479.98	3.20	14,520.02
430-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	6,000.00	451.13	2,093.37	34.89	3,906.63
430-238	NEW CONSTRUCTION EXPENSE	20,000.00	0.00	27,970.44	139.85	(7,970.44)
430-239	MAINTENANCE STREET LIGHTS	15,000.00	958.33	9,943.53	66.29	5,056.47
430-249	MAINTENANCE METERS	50,000.00	0.00	19,250.33	38.50	30,749.67
430-257	MAINTENANCE LINES	30,000.00	28.26	404.50	1.35	29,595.50
430-258	MAINTENANCE TRANSFORMERS	10,000.00	809.00	4,916.00	49.16	5,084.00
430-259	MAINTENANCE SUBSTATION	50,000.00	34,518.04	48,674.27	97.35	1,325.73
430-261	CONTRACT SERVICES	650,000.00	65,344.67	575,614.10	88.56	74,385.90
430-262	CONTRACT TREE TRIMMING	90,000.00	5,400.00	24,682.50	27.43	65,317.50
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		966,000.00	107,546.28	738,007.17	76.40	227,992.83

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

03 -ELECTRIC FUND

ELECTRIC

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
430-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	0.00	17.60	59.84	0.00	(59.84)
430-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	5,210.00	0.00	5,222.98	100.25	(12.98)
430-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPEMENT	1,000.00	0.00	18.22	1.82	981.78
430-314	TRAVEL	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
430-315	TELEPHONE	3,500.00	345.64	2,704.63	77.28	795.37
430-316	UTILITIES	6,000.00	560.17	3,532.18	58.87	2,467.82
430-317	DRAWER ADJUSTMENT	200.00	(9.95)	233.89	116.95	(33.89)
430-319	LEGAL FEES	45,000.00	24.68	32,922.28	73.16	12,077.72
430-320	DECORATIONS	150.00	0.00	82.89	55.26	67.11
430-321	ENGINEERING SERVICE	40,000.00	4,117.50	27,400.40	68.50	12,599.60
430-375	BAD DEBT	40,000.00	(1,519.13)	11,798.32	29.50	28,201.68
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		141,560.00	3,536.51	83,975.63	59.32	57,584.37
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
430-404	CONTINGENCY	1,133,283.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,133,283.00
430-409	FIRE ALARMS/EXTINGUISHERS	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,133,483.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,133,483.00
<u>5-PURCHASE POWER</u>						
430-501	PURCHASED POWER	7,000,000.00	432,220.37	3,139,343.49	44.85	3,860,656.51
430-503	PURCHASE POWER / PTC	960,000.00	120,940.92	702,903.36	73.22	257,096.64
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		7,960,000.00	553,161.29	3,842,246.85	48.27	4,117,753.15
<u>7-TRANSFERS</u>						
430-705	TRANSFER TO UTILITY BILLING	460,157.00	0.00	268,425.00	58.33	191,732.00
430-714	TRSF.TO GENERAL FUND	1,100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		1,560,157.00	0.00	268,425.00	17.20	1,291,732.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		11,863,000.00	669,840.48	5,018,068.66	42.30	6,844,931.34
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		11,863,000.00	669,840.48	5,018,068.66	42.30	6,844,931.34

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

03 -ELECTRIC FUND

ELECTRIC

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	233,657.20	2,301,733.50	0.00	(2,301,733.50)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

04 -SOLID WASTE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	ALL REVENUE	965,500.00	67,194.65	538,236.17	55.75	427,263.83
	*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	965,500.00	67,194.65	538,236.17	55.75	427,263.83
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	SOLID WASTE	965,500.00	95,754.23	561,630.65	58.17	403,869.35
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	965,500.00	95,754.23	561,630.65	58.17	403,869.35
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	(28,559.58)	(23,394.48)	0.00	23,394.48
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

04 -SOLID WASTE FUND

REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>ALL REVENUE</u>						
304-4001	SOLID WASTE COLLECTIONS	760,000.00	67,079.88	537,033.27	70.66	222,966.73
304-4007	INTEREST EARNED	1,200.00	114.77	1,202.90	100.24	(2.90)
304-4020	TRANSFER IN FROM FUND BALANCE	204,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	204,300.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	965,500.00	67,194.65	538,236.17	55.75	427,263.83
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

04 -SOLID WASTE FUND

SOLID WASTE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
440-160	RECYCLING	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
440-172	CONTRACT SERVICES	680,000.00	96,066.10	401,368.61	59.02	278,631.39
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		684,000.00	96,066.10	401,368.61	58.68	282,631.39
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
440-354	BAD DEBTS & CHECKS	10,000.00	(311.87)	1,887.04	18.87	8,112.96
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		10,000.00	(311.87)	1,887.04	18.87	8,112.96
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<u>5-PURCHASE POWER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<u>7-TRANSFERS</u>						
440-710	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	271,500.00	0.00	158,375.00	58.33	113,125.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		271,500.00	0.00	158,375.00	58.33	113,125.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		965,500.00	95,754.23	561,630.65	58.17	403,869.35
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		965,500.00	95,754.23	561,630.65	58.17	403,869.35
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES		0.00	(28,559.58)	(23,394.48)	0.00	23,394.48

C I T Y O F L I B E R T Y
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

04 -SOLID WASTE FUND
SOLID WASTE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL	CURRENT	Y-T-D	% OF	BUDGET
		BUDGET	PERIOD	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BALANCE
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

05 -ELECTRIC BUY DOWN FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	ALL REVENUE	6,037,850.00	11,152.36	4,533,015.99	75.08	1,504,834.01
	*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	6,037,850.00	11,152.36	4,533,015.99	75.08	1,504,834.01
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	ELECTRIC BUY DOWN	6,037,850.00	0.00	2,218,362.81	36.74	3,819,487.19
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	6,037,850.00	0.00	2,218,362.81	36.74	3,819,487.19
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	11,152.36	2,314,653.18	0.00	(2,314,653.18)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

05 -ELECTRIC BUY DOWN FUND

REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>ALL REVENUE</u>						
305-0101	SRMPA REFUND	0.00	0.00	352,959.20	0.00	(352,959.20)
305-0102	REFUND OF SURPLUS FUNDS	0.00	0.00	1,024,088.30	0.00	(1,024,088.30)
305-0103	CAMBRIDGE FUNDS	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	100.00	0.00
305-0701	TRANSFER IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	(55,000.00)
305-0720	TRANSFER IN FROM FUND BALANCE	2,962,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,962,850.00
305-5007	INTEREST EARNED	75,000.00	11,152.36	100,968.49	134.62	(25,968.49)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	6,037,850.00	11,152.36	4,533,015.99	75.08	1,504,834.01
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

05 -ELECTRIC BUY DOWN FUND

ELECTRIC BUY DOWN

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
425-250	ELECTRIC BUY DOWN	0.00	0.00	407,962.81	0.00	(407,962.81)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		0.00	0.00	407,962.81	0.00	(407,962.81)
<u>5-PURCHASE POWER</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<u>7-TRANSFERS</u>						
425-710	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	6,037,850.00	0.00	1,810,400.00	29.98	4,227,450.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		6,037,850.00	0.00	1,810,400.00	29.98	4,227,450.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		6,037,850.00	0.00	2,218,362.81	36.74	3,819,487.19
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		6,037,850.00	0.00	2,218,362.81	36.74	3,819,487.19
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES		0.00	11,152.36	2,314,653.18	0.00	(2,314,653.18)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

21 -LIBERTY COMM. DEV. CORP.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	ALL REVENUE	1,306,885.00	101,952.18	751,022.58	57.47	555,862.42
	*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	1,306,885.00	101,952.18	751,022.58	57.47	555,862.42
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	LIBERTY COMMUNITY DEV	1,346,885.00	28,622.62	539,719.18	40.07	807,165.82
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	1,346,885.00	28,622.62	539,719.18	40.07	807,165.82
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	(40,000.00)	73,329.56	211,303.40	528.26-	(251,303.40)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

21 -LIBERTY COMM. DEV. CORP.

REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>ALL REVENUE</u>						
321-0101	SALES TAX REVENUE	1,000,000.00	101,952.18	736,133.50	73.61	263,866.50
321-0110	INTEREST INCOME	16,500.00	0.00	14,889.08	90.24	1,610.92
321-2120	TRANSFER IN FROM FUND BALANCE	290,385.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	290,385.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	1,306,885.00	101,952.18	751,022.58	57.47	555,862.42
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

21 -LIBERTY COMM. DEV. CORP.

LIBERTY COMMUNITY DEV

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
421-307	MAINTENANCE WEBSITE	7,500.00	0.00	2,425.50	32.34	5,074.50
421-309	MARKETING & ADVERTISING	32,000.00	8,995.00	22,690.00	70.91	9,310.00
421-313	MISCELLANEOUS	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00
421-314	TRAVEL & TRAINING	5,000.00	0.00	5,022.26	100.45	(22.26)
421-315	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,500.00	0.00	792.50	52.83	707.50
421-319	LEGAL FEES	5,000.00	306.00	2,160.00	43.20	2,840.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		63,500.00	9,301.00	33,090.26	52.11	30,409.74
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
421-416	FIRE DEPARTMENT TANKER	35,850.00	2,987.37	23,898.96	66.66	11,951.04
421-423	BUSINESS INCENTIVES FACADE	88,000.00	16,334.25	51,973.71	59.06	36,026.29
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		123,850.00	19,321.62	75,872.67	61.26	47,977.33
<u>6-DEBT SERVICE</u>						
421-619	INTEREST SERIES 2014	105,000.00	0.00	45,756.25	43.58	59,243.75
421-620	PRINCIPAL SERIES 2014	135,000.00	0.00	145,000.00	107.41	(10,000.00)
421-621	ADMIN FEES SERIES 2014	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		240,750.00	0.00	190,756.25	79.23	49,993.75
<u>7-TRANSFERS</u>						
421-728	TRANSFER TO AIRPORT FUND	328,500.00	0.00	40,000.00	12.18	288,500.00
421-730	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	171,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	171,100.00
421-732	TRANSFER TO GOLF COURSE	357,785.00	0.00	200,000.00	55.90	157,785.00
421-733	TRANSFER TO FLEET FUND	61,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	61,400.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		918,785.00	0.00	240,000.00	26.12	678,785.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		1,346,885.00	28,622.62	539,719.18	40.07	807,165.82
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		1,346,885.00	28,622.62	539,719.18	40.07	807,165.82
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES		(40,000.00)	73,329.56	211,303.40	0.00	(251,303.40)

C I T Y O F L I B E R T Y
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

21 -LIBERTY COMM. DEV. CORP.
LIBERTY COMMUNITY DEV

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL	CURRENT	Y-T-D	% OF	BUDGET
		BUDGET	PERIOD	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BALANCE
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

35 -GOLF COURSE
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	ALL REVENUE	594,300.00	0.00	201,200.00	33.85	393,100.00
	*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***	594,300.00	0.00	201,200.00	33.85	393,100.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	GOLF COURSE	594,300.00	33,495.74	291,783.74	49.10	302,516.26
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***	594,300.00	33,495.74	291,783.74	49.10	302,516.26
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	(33,495.74)	(90,583.74)	0.00	90,583.74
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

35 -GOLF COURSE

REVENUE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>ALL REVENUE</u>						
335-0101	DAILY GREEN FEES	118,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	118,000.00
335-0102	ANNUAL FEES	11,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,000.00
335-0103	CART RENTALS	57,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,000.00
335-0104	MERCHANDISE SALES	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
335-0107	TOURNAMENTS	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
335-0108	RANGE BALL	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
335-0109	RESTAURANT INCOME	3,600.00	0.00	1,200.00	33.33	2,400.00
335-0208	TRANSFER IN FROM LCDC	357,785.00	0.00	200,000.00	55.90	157,785.00
335-110	TRAIL FEE ANNUAL	18,915.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,915.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*** FUND TOTAL REVENUE ***		594,300.00	0.00	201,200.00	33.85	393,100.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

35 -GOLF COURSE

GOLF COURSE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>0-OPERATING SERVICES</u>						
435-002	SALARIES OPERATION	201,000.00	15,460.76	130,500.76	64.93	70,499.24
435-004	SOCIAL SECURITY	21,400.00	1,146.68	9,684.09	45.25	11,715.91
435-005	WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION	11,190.00	0.00	1,752.45	15.66	9,437.55
435-006	TMRS REQUIREMENTS	33,390.00	2,420.90	18,580.11	55.65	14,809.89
435-007	INSURANCE EMPLOYEES	63,220.00	4,559.22	28,609.42	45.25	34,610.58
435-010	SALARIES OVERTIME	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
435-011	SALARIES PART-TIME	75,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,400.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		406,600.00	23,587.56	189,126.83	46.51	217,473.17
<u>1-OPERATING SUPPLIES</u>						
435-110	SUBSCRIPTIONS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
435-111	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
435-112	POSTAGE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
435-113	NON CAPITAL ASSETS	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
435-115	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,000.00	412.74	412.74	41.27	587.26
435-129	UNIFORMS	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		4,400.00	412.74	412.74	9.38	3,987.26
<u>2-MAINTENANCE / REPAIR</u>						
435-225	MAINTENANCE COURSE	13,500.00	207.78	14,164.32	104.92	(664.32)
435-226	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	17,500.00	436.78	5,776.55	33.01	11,723.45
435-228	GAS-OIL-TIRES	9,000.00	3,371.85	8,442.62	93.81	557.38
435-229	MAINTENANCE IRRIGATION SYSTEM	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00
435-231	MAINTENANCE WEB-SITE	6,600.00	550.00	4,400.00	66.67	2,200.00
435-232	HERBICIDES	16,500.00	0.00	5,498.07	33.32	11,001.93
435-234	FERTILIZER	16,500.00	0.00	11,954.84	72.45	4,545.16
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		87,100.00	4,566.41	50,236.40	57.68	36,863.60

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

35 -GOLF COURSE

GOLF COURSE

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>3-CHARGES & SERVICES</u>						
435-302	MERCHANDISE	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00
435-308	DUES & MEMBERSHIP	800.00	270.18	1,006.55	125.82	(206.55)
435-310	INSURANCE EXPENSE	5,500.00	0.00	5,455.09	99.18	44.91
435-312	MAINTENANCE BUILDING	10,500.00	489.00	11,544.79	109.95	(1,044.79)
435-313	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	500.00	0.00	36.44	7.29	463.56
435-314	TRAVEL	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
435-315	TELEPHONE	3,000.00	257.74	1,705.35	56.85	1,294.65
435-316	UTILITIES	13,800.00	1,274.58	8,734.22	63.29	5,065.78
435-325	ADVERTISING	16,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,300.00
435-328	PHYSICALS/TESTING	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
435-362	CREDIT CARD FEES	2,500.00	77.80	583.49	23.34	1,916.51
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		62,800.00	2,369.30	29,065.93	46.28	33,734.07
<u>4-OTHER</u>						
435-404	LEASE	33,400.00	2,559.73	22,941.84	68.69	10,458.16
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** CATEGORY TOTAL **		33,400.00	2,559.73	22,941.84	68.69	10,458.16
<u>7-TRANSFERS</u>						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
** DEPARTMENT TOTAL **		594,300.00	33,495.74	291,783.74	49.10	302,516.26
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
*** FUND TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***		594,300.00	33,495.74	291,783.74	49.10	302,516.26
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES		0.00	(33,495.74)	(90,583.74)	0.00	90,583.74
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
01-1-0101	CLAIM ON CASH	1,964,595.16	
01-1-0111	PETTY CASH	285.00	
01-1-0113	DUE FROM CREDIT CARD	19,829.04	
01-1-0131	TAXES REC-DELINQUENT	625,022.93	
01-1-0132	ALLOWANCE FOR UNCOLL.TX	(266,545.32)	
01-1-0140	RETURNED CHECKS	4,057.83	
01-1-0144	INVENTORY	80,311.19	
01-1-0150	CASH PAYROLL	2,400.00	
01-1-0184	DUE FROM SRMPA	120.59	
01-1-0187	DUE FROM WCID #5	1,433.63	
01-1-0188	DUE FROM STATE/FEDERAL AGENCY	514,600.36	
01-1-0190	DUE FROM U.S. DEPT.	1,250.00	
01-1-0197	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	262,973.77	
01-1-0204	DUE FROM GARBAGE	<u>3,648.81</u>	
			<u>3,213,982.99</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			3,213,982.99
=====			
LIABILITIES & EQUITY			
=====			
01-2-0160	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	37.50	
01-2-0162	COURT BOND ESCROW	479.73	
01-2-0163	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - COURT	26.10	
01-2-0164	AUDITORIUM DEPOSITS HELD	1,000.00	
01-2-0170	COURT COLLECTION AGENCY	16,985.95	
01-2-0171	RES. FOR DELINQUENT TAX	317,955.03	
01-2-0180	FUND BALANCE	2,159,991.28	
01-2-0196	DUE TO PAYROLL	(193,154.76)	
01-2-0198	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	40.51	
01-2-0201	DUE TO DEBT SERVICE	41,468.91	
01-2-0220	AP PENDING	120,605.11	
01-2-1111	ENCUMBRANCE	(1,809,824.22)	
01-2-1112	RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCE	1,809,824.22	
01-2-1113	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	1,299,577.77	
01-2-1114	PRIOR YEAR RESERVE ENCUMBRANCE	(<u>1,299,577.77</u>)	
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY			<u>2,465,435.36</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		7,088,373.08	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>6,339,825.45</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		748,547.63	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>748,547.63</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			3,213,982.99
=====			

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
02-1-0101	CLAIM ON CASH	1,511,297.83
02-1-0210	WATER/WW CAPITAL RESERVE	1,999,569.43
02-1-0213	TWDB PAD DEBT SERVICE	5,169.19
02-1-0230	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-WATER	147,342.22
02-1-0235	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-SEWER	130,938.94
02-1-0236	ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCTS	(5,529.73)
02-1-0237	DUE FROM CITY OF AMES	992,986.76
02-1-0238	DUE FROM CITY OF HARDIN	981,270.75
02-1-0244	INVENTORY	156,972.70
02-1-0250	PROPERTY PLANT & EQUIP	28,002,001.65
02-1-0251	ALLOW.FOR DEPRECIATION	(12,205,181.56)
02-1-0272	BOND DISCOUNT A	16,348.00
02-1-0273	ACCUM AMORTIZATION 2016A	(8,174.00)
02-1-0274	BOND DISCOUNT B	20,134.00
02-1-0275	ACCUM AMORTIZATION 2016B	(10,067.00)
02-1-0280	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS TMRS	59,890.74
02-1-0281	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS PENSION	195,618.03
02-1-0282	ACCUMULATED AMORT DEFERRED	(144,759.88)
02-1-0297	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	<u>2,217,790.08</u>
		<u>24,063,618.15</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		24,063,618.15
		=====
LIABILITIES & EQUITY		
=====		
02-2-0198	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	118,195.37
02-2-0220	AP PENDING	140,547.76
02-2-0262	DEFERRED REVENUE	1,615,035.85
02-2-0265	WATER SECURITY FEES	42,145.00
02-2-0269	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	408.90
02-2-0270	COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE	54,466.13
02-2-0275	BONDS PAYABLE	915,000.00
02-2-0277	NET PENSION LIABILITY	417,624.07
02-2-0280	RETAINED EARNINGS	15,002,237.23
02-2-0281	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MUN.	1,250,683.95
02-2-0282	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM L&P	480,580.50
02-2-0283	CONTRIBUTIONS-PUB.IMP.	2,552,308.21
02-2-0286	CONTRIBUTION-PUB IMP FUND	389,373.04
02-2-0287	CONTRIBUTION FROM GRANTS	1,219,401.81
02-2-0289	DEVELOPERS	59,765.00
02-2-0290	RE-CUM CHANGE IN ACCTG PRIN.	(217,302.40)
02-2-0295	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	5,000.00
02-2-0296	DUE TO PAYROLL	(18,391.55)
02-2-0380	DEFERRED INFLOWS RELATED TO PE	196,878.98
02-2-0381	ACCUM AMORTIZATION DEFERRED IN	(128,625.78)
02-2-1111	ENCUMBRANCE	(2,246,571.64)
02-2-1112	RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCE	2,246,571.64
02-2-1113	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	1,896,085.54
02-2-1114	PRIOR YEAR RESERVE ENCUMBRANCE	(<u>1,896,085.54</u>)

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

02 -WATER & WASTEWATER FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	<u>24,095,332.07</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE	2,891,424.19
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>2,923,138.11</u>
	TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	(31,713.92)
	TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.	(<u>31,713.92</u>)
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.	24,063,618.15
		=====

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

03 -ELECTRIC FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
03-1-0101	CLAIM ON CASH	847,061.76	
03-1-0311	ELECTRIC CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	2,595,804.70	
03-1-0330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	598,481.81	
03-1-0332	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PTC	127,118.51	
03-1-0335	ACCTS. RECEIVABLE AMP	30,173.14	
03-1-0336	ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCTS	(21,309.72)	
03-1-0344	INVENTORY	293,343.95	
03-1-0350	PLANT PROPERTY & EQUIP	9,596,149.69	
03-1-0352	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	63,030.04	
03-1-0355	ALLOW.FOR DEPRECIATION	(4,775,459.47)	
03-1-0380	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS TMRS	25,643.06	
03-1-0381	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS PENSION	140,179.92	
03-1-0382	ACCUMULATED AMORT	(100,471.33)	
03-1-0390	DUE FROM SRMPA	<u>855.00</u>	
		<u>9,420,601.06</u>	
TOTAL ASSETS			9,420,601.06
=====			
LIABILITIES & EQUITY			
=====			
03-2-0220	AP PENDING	72,569.66	
03-2-0361	SALES TAX PAYABLE	23,043.46	
03-2-0362	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	219,543.90	
03-2-0363	UTILITY REFUND/CKS.PAY.	2,456.88	
03-2-0364	SERVICE DEPOSITS	542,440.50	
03-2-0370	COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE	17,643.00	
03-2-0375	DEFERRED INFLOWS PENSION	121,230.50	
03-2-0376	CAPITAL LEASE PAYABLE	(72,375.80)	
03-2-0377	NET PENTION LIABILITY	321,800.79	
03-2-0378	DEF. REV. AMP PLAN	30,173.14	
03-2-0379	RETAINED EARNINGS - ECO. DEV.	366,999.96	
03-2-0380	RETAINED EARNINGS	4,734,590.45	
03-2-0381	CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL	100,000.00	
03-2-0382	CONTRIBUTED CAP REFUNDING	570,000.00	
03-2-0383	CONTRIBUTION FROM MUN.	13,900.00	
03-2-0393	CUSTOMER OVERPAYMENT	57,057.86	
03-2-0396	DUE TO PAYROLL	(1,810.40)	
03-2-0398	DUE TO GENERAL	(396.34)	
03-2-1111	ENCUMBRANCE	(833,917.15)	
03-2-1112	RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCE	833,917.15	
03-2-1113	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	652,256.87	
03-2-1114	PRIOR YEAR RESERVE ENCUMBRANCE	<u>(652,256.87)</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY		<u>7,118,867.56</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE		7,319,802.16	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>5,018,068.66</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		2,301,733.50	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		<u>2,301,733.50</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			9,420,601.06
=====			

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

04 -SOLID WASTE FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
04-1-0101	CLAIM ON CASH	89,807.66	
04-1-0430	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	57,021.14	
04-1-0431	ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCTS	(<u>1,101.24</u>)	
			<u>145,727.56</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			145,727.56
=====			
LIABILITIES & EQUITY			
=====			
04-2-0220	AP PENDING	45,273.29	
04-2-0461	SALES TAX PAYABLE	5,466.93	
04-2-0465	SECURITY FEES	155.00	
04-2-0480	RETAINED EARNINGS	(319,097.91)	
04-2-0481	CONTRIBUTION FROM MUNICI	432,049.32	
04-2-0493	DUE TO LCDC	1,626.60	
04-2-0498	DUE TO GENERAL	3,648.81	
04-2-1111	ENCUMBRANCE	(2,839.28)	
04-2-1112	RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCE	2,839.28	
04-2-1113	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	2,839.28	
04-2-1114	PRIOR YEAR RESERVE ENCUMBRANCE	(<u>2,839.28</u>)	
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY			<u>169,122.04</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		538,236.17	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>561,630.65</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		(23,394.48)	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		(<u>23,394.48</u>)	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			145,727.56
=====			

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

05 -ELECTRIC BUY DOWN FUND

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
05-1-0101	CLAIM ON CASH	8,729,498.17	
05-1-0511	CETERA INVESTMENTS	4,017,173.11	
05-1-0512	AMERIPRISE INVESTMENTS	<u>6,963,342.00</u>	
			<u>19,710,013.28</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			19,710,013.28
=====			
LIABILITIES & EQUITY			
=====			
05-2-0198	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	(3,531,015.50)	
05-2-0580	RETAINED EARNINGS	<u>20,926,375.60</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY			<u>17,395,360.10</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		4,533,015.99	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>2,218,362.81</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		2,314,653.18	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>2,314,653.18</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			19,710,013.28
=====			

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

21 -LIBERTY COMM. DEV. CORP.

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE	
ASSETS			
=====			
21-1-2110	CASH	2,697,124.66	
21-1-2199	DUE FROM GBG FOR SALES TAX	1,626.61	
21-1-2500	DUE FROM STATE	<u>180,636.05</u>	
			<u>2,879,387.32</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			2,879,387.32
=====			
LIABILITIES & EQUITY			
=====			
21-2-0198	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	43,536.85	
21-2-0220	AP PENDING-POOLED CASH	913.75	
21-2-1111	ENCUMBRANCE	(769,455.70)	
21-2-1112	RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCE	769,455.70	
21-2-1113	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	269,273.70	
21-2-1114	PRIOR YEAR RESERVE ENCUMBRANCE	(269,273.70)	
21-2-2162	INTEREST PAYABLE	2,255.06	
21-2-2180	FUND BALANCE	<u>2,621,378.26</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY			<u>2,668,083.92</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		751,022.58	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>539,719.18</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		211,303.40	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>211,303.40</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			2,879,387.32
=====			

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2022

35 -GOLF COURSE

ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	BALANCE
ASSETS		
=====		
35-1-0101	CLAIM ON CASH	(42,477.82)
35-1-3544	INVENTORY	<u>3,171.76</u>
		(<u>39,306.06</u>)
TOTAL ASSETS		(39,306.06)
		=====
LIABILITIES & EQUITY		
=====		
35-2-0180	FUND BALANCE	52,869.49
35-2-0220	AP PENDING	6,712.16
35-2-0260	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.58
35-2-1111	ENCUMBRANCE	(90,140.32)
35-2-1112	RESERVE FOR ENCUMBRANCE	90,140.32
35-2-1113	PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCE	70,477.85
35-2-1114	PRIOR YEAR RESERVE ENCUMBRANCE	(70,477.85)
35-2-3596	DUE TO PAYROLL	(<u>8,304.55</u>)
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY		<u>51,277.68</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		201,200.00
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>291,783.74</u>
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES		(90,583.74)
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		(<u>90,583.74</u>)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/ (UNDER) EXP.		(39,306.06)
		=====

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: Department Reports

Department: Administration

Subject: Department Reports

Background: Attached are reports compiled by various City departments regarding facts about projects, situations and activities of the individual department. These reports are submitted on a monthly basis.

Funding Source:

Staff Recommendation:

Liberty Fire

June Monthly
Report



Monthly Calls

Fire Calls

In Town	26
Mutual Aid	1
TOTAL	27

EMS Calls

911	102
Mutual Aid	0
Out of Town Transfers	57
In town Transfers	13
Dialysis	44
Refusals	36
TOTAL	252

Monthly Numbers

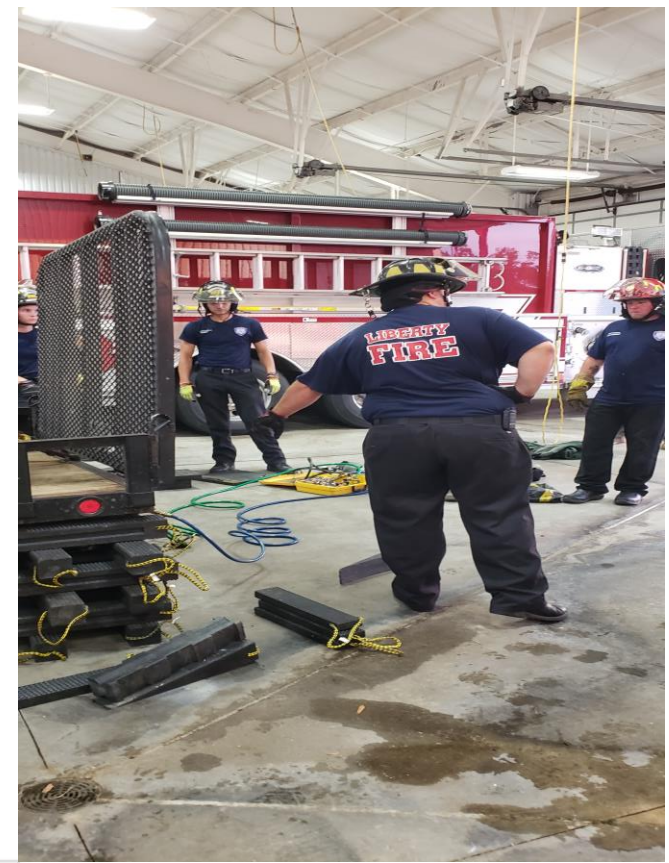
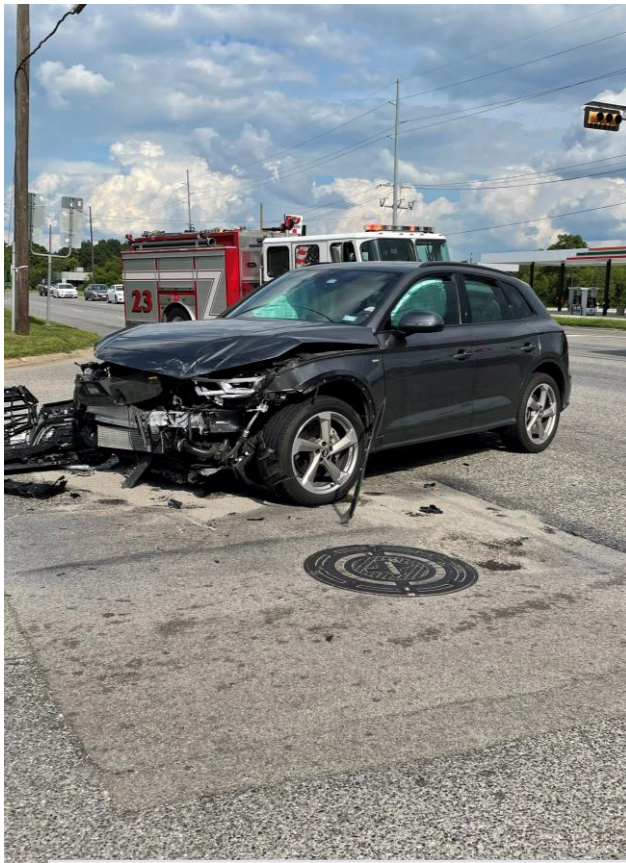
The background of the slide features a close-up, high-contrast image of flames. The fire is bright orange and yellow, with dark, swirling patterns of smoke and ash. The flames are intense and appear to be rising from a dark base, creating a dramatic and somewhat ominous atmosphere. The overall color palette is dominated by the warm tones of the fire, with a dark, almost black, background at the top and bottom.

Inspection	10
Inspection Man Hours	2.83
Public Relations	2
Training Hours	190
CPR Certificates	8
Public Education	2



"A" Shift

- Deck Gun Training
- Dump Tank Training
- Ladder Training



"B" Shift

- MVA: Main and Hwy 90
- Summer Reading Program at Library
- Air Bag Training



"C" Shift

- Boat Training
- Ladder Training
- Confined Space Training

Fire Marshal



Misty



- EMS Payments for June: \$49,467.05
- Fiscal Year to Date: \$290,811.70
- Calendar Year to Date: \$202,318.01

Staff

Paul Pennington
"A Shift"

Certifications:
FF/EMT-P

My name is Paul Dennis Pennington Jr. and I'm currently 51 years old. January 2022, I began my career with Liberty Fire Department as a Firefighter/Paramedic and enjoy the opportunity to serve the citizens of the City of Liberty.

I was born in Houston Texas, where I was raised and graduated from Aldine High School. I attended college in 1992 and began my career with the Harris County Sheriff Department retiring in 2020. In 2003 I attended Lone Star College and was licensed as a Firefighter and an EMT-Paramedic. During my career I have acquired several licenses including, Master Peace Officer, Fire investigator, Fire inspector, Aerial/Operator, Engineer/Operator, Mental Peace Officer, and a United States Coast Guard Captain. My plan is to continue serving and protecting the community of Liberty to the best of my ability.



GOLF COURSE MONTHLY REPORT - JUNE 2022

Maintenance Activities

Maintaining entry road for cleanliness

Monitor sprigging operation

Mowing areas around course

Managing lake level

Applying fertilizer for grow-in and pre-plant operations

Trimming low hanging limbs around course

Marketing Activities

Facebook: Golf Course Facebook Page has 451 “likes.” You can find the Facebook Page here → <https://www.facebook.com/LibertyMunicipalGolfCourse/>.

Website: You can find the golf course website here → <http://www.libertygolfcourse.com/>

Email: The golf course email database has 126 valid email addresses. Golf course renovation updates are sent out weekly on Wednesday’s.

Sales Report (June 1 – June 30)

MONTH	SALES ITEMS (UNITS)			
	Green Fees (Rounds Sold)	Golf Cart Fees	Range Fees	Merchandise & Equipment
January 2022	-----	-----	-----	-----
February 2022	-----	-----	-----	-----
March 2022	-----	-----	-----	-----
April 2022	-----	-----	-----	-----
May 2022	-----	-----	-----	-----
June 2022	-----	-----	-----	-----
July 2022				
August 2022				
September 2022				
October 2022				
November 2022				
December 2022				

Schedule & Turf

Timeline

- April 5, 2021 – Contract Start Date
- May 31, 2022 – Substantial Completion Date (via Change Order #1)

Permanent Turf

- Greens – Tiff Eagle Bermuda
- Rough, Fairways & Tees – Latitude 36 Bermuda

Golf Course Renovation Photos

#1 Fairway (3 weeks after planting)





#1 Tee (5 weeks after planting)



#2 Fairway (1 month after planting)



#3 Tee (1 month after planting)



#4 Tee (12 days after planting)



#9 Fairway (3 weeks after planting)



Driving Range Tee (17 days after planting)



Driving Range Tee (25 days after planting)



Putting Green (11 days after planting)





Liberty Municipal Library June 2022 Report

June ushered in the Summer Reading Program and the response has been great. We had 275 children who signed up for the program. The first activity day was June 14 when we had snow cones for all participants. FLNB lent us their snow cone trailer and we set up under the shade trees on the south lawn. 240 snow cones were served, and they were very much enjoyed on a very hot day. The Liberty Fire Department brought by a fire truck and ambulance and two officers from the Liberty Police Department were also present. Several little boys really enjoyed using the police car PA system and could be heard excitedly telling pretend bad guys to “get out of the car with your hands up!”. It was a lot of fun for everyone and a very nice way to roll out the summer program.

The next activity took place at Liberty Center when Talewise entertained approximately 97 people. The program featured a pirate story with multiple science experiments that children from the audience participated in. The children must have really enjoyed the show; their whoops and hollers could be heard in the administrative offices on the other side of the building.

On June 30 we had crafts day, which is always popular. The staff had a number of fun crafts for the children, and we estimated the attendance at 150.

Library Director Dana Abshier finished ordering most of the Community Advancement Packages (CAP) Grant items in June, and we were like little kids at Christmas when purchases began arriving. A Nintendo Switch game console with games and all the hardware needed to make it work were received, as well as Sony headphones, an Optoma gaming projector, a 100” projection screen, two 5x8’ room divider sound dampening panels, office supplies, a barcode scanner, receipt printer, and more. A media cart to store all the game supplies and house the projector and a staff network printer/coper/fax/scanner will be arriving soon.

We are really looking forward to setting up the game area for area teens, and Maggie has been putting out Facebook teasers about what’s coming to the teen section in August. The CAP Grant is made possible by the Institute of Museum and Library Services and the Texas State Library and Archives Commission.

Children’s Librarian Katie Edgell announced she will be moving to Illinois at the end of the Summer Reading Program. We are all very sad to see her leave, but we wish her all the best.

The construction project got underway this month and the first task was preparing the roof for repairs and replacement. With all the scraping and loud thumping, it sounded like an army was at war on the roof. Little children actually cried in fear of all the noise.

Elite Electrical installed a new circuit breaker and wall outlet for our new CAP Grant network printer, which will be used by staff. It replaces a 10+ year old printer/copier that is usable only for draft documents. Elite also repaired a broken electrical outlet in the teen area where the gaming system will be set up.

We had to have a new water heater installed due to a bad leak in the old one.

The Texas Department of State Health Services contacted the library about providing a site for COVID vaccinations, and the City approved the request. TDSHS believed the library would be a great place to find families with children during the summer. They are scheduled to set up several tables in the library on July 7.

The staff was plagued by illness during June. We worked short handed many days, but thanks to a spirit of cooperation we managed to keep the library open during our regular hours.



Snow cone day was a huge hit with help from our great volunteers, Friends of the Library members Beverly Davis, Gloria Stratton, and Gary and Stacy Sundgren. Amber Ursprung made the snow cones with help from Gary, and Beverly handed them out with a smile. Jill Daniel, Emily House, and Gail Williamson held down the fort inside the library, which was very crowded with kids and parents. We thank FLNB for lending their snow cone trailer again this year.



The repair project got underway on the roof.



Liberty PD on snow cone day.

Liberty Municipal Library Monthly Report December 2021 through May 2022

Circulation	January	February	March	April	May	June
Spanish Materials Circulation	103	101	96	77	80	58
Total Adult, Teen & YA Circulation All Formats	1,605	1,442	1,376	1,236	1,496	1,752
Total Juvenile Circulation All Formats	981	1,039	1,142	1,033	1,222	3,502
Total Circulation All Formats	2,586	2,481	2,518	2,269	2,718	5,254
Reference Services						
In-house Reference	223	327	331	226	243	360
Telephone Reference	119	85	143	139	132	156
Public Computer Assistance	161	143	94	130	105	105
Collection Statistics						
Total Volumes in Collection	53,550	53,174	52,809	52,846	52,528	52,658
Total Titles in Collection	66,327	66,571	66,600	66,433	66,037	65,525
Cataloging						
Books Cataloged	132	132	123	124	121	79
DVD/ Blu-Rays Cataloged	0	3	23	4	0	3
Audiobooks & Music CDs Cataloged	0	0	0	0	0	0
Periodical Cataloged	55	45	45	52	42	51
Building Use/ Programs/Public Relations						
Meeting Room/Pavilion Use	4	4	6	5	18	6
Story Time/Craft Programs	0		0	0	4	0
Story Time/Craft Attendance	0	0	0	0	33	0
Misc. Children's Programs/Tours	0	0	0	1	10	3
Msc. Children's Programs/Tours Attendance	0	0	0	70	357	477
Adult/YA Programs Attendance	23	30	38	30	41	32
Live Online Story Time/Craft Programs	0	0	0	0	0	0
Live Online Story Time/Craft Attendance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Patron Count/ Volunteers						
Total Active Accounts In-City Patrons	2,837	2,830	2,816	2,805	2,812	2,828
Total Active Accounts Out-of-City Patrons	4,462	4,455	4,433	4,395	4,419	4,382
Total Volunteers	0	0	6	1	7	10
Total Volunteer Hours	0.00	0.00	33.50	2.00	17.00	79.00
Patron Visits Count	1,315	1,320	1,300	1,647	1,782	3,352
Public Use Technology						
Wireless Users Estimate	33	23	23	14	31	40
Public Computers Users This Month	205	218	232	207	239	294
Hours of Patron Computer Use	128	148	166	133	172	189
Website Sessions: Ploud, Online Catalog	320	1,058	2,873	2,251	2,245	2,497
Social Media Sessions: FB, Instagram	426	3,171	8,556	8,531	7,103	14,386

	Liberty Municipal Library Volunteer Report for the Month of June 2022																															
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	Total
Name of volunteer																																
Davis, Beverly																2							2									4
Harbour, Cathy																							3									3
Pickett, Sandy																							2									2
Rogers, Ann																																0
Sundgren, Gary																2																2
Sundgren, Josh																																0
Sundgren, Stacy																2																2
Stratton, Gloria																1.5																1.5
Ursprung, Heather													2.5																			2.5
Lule, Laura													2.5	2.5			2				3		0				2	2	4.5	2.5		24
Garcia, Janney													2.5	2.5			2					3				2	2	4.5	2.5			21
Franco, Christian													2.5			2				3		3				2	2		2.5			17
Total for month																																79

LIBERTY POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY REPORT

June 2022



PUBLIC WORKS MONTHLY REPORT

STREETS DEPARTMENT -THE ROAD TO SUCCESS IS ALWAYS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

This Month's Notes

JAMES REDDING – STREETS

Notes:

- Swept streets on route
- Mowed on route
- Helped Water Dept. on Travis with leak
- Repaired curb at Beaumont and San Jacinto
- Repaired pipe separation on MLK
- Patched around town
- Repaired culvert at Park
- Repaired washout at Travis and Edgewood
- Trimmed limbs around town
- Repaired curb at Davidge and Grand
- Repaired curb at Grand and Kentucky
- Repaired curb on Centennial
- Repaired base failures at air port
- Repaired stop sign at Navigation and FM 3361
- Repaired base failure on Ben Pickett Dr.
- Repaired drain box lid on MLK
- Cleaned inlets
- Checked flood pumps every Monday



**BRANDON IN STREETS FIXING A SEPARATED DRAINAGE CULVERT ON
SANTA ANNA ST.**

FIXING THESE STREETS

Streets:						
	Graded:					Miles
	Swept:				27	Hours
	Street cut repairs:				5	Each
	Curb & Gutter Repair:				126	Feet
Drainage:						
	Ditch Cleaning:					Feet
	Culvert Installation:					Feet
	Catch Basin/inlets cleaned:				767	Each
	Levee Inspection:				Yes	
	Flap gate Debris Removal:					
Spraying:						
	Herbicide:					Gallons
	Mosquito:					Miles
Signs:						
	Installed					Each
	Repaired/ Replaced				1	Each

MEASURE TWICE, CUT ONCE!!!

Work completed

TOM TULLUCK – PARKS MANAGER

Work Completed:

Fields:

Work Performed: Picked up trash and maintained as needed. Mowed 5 times and weedeated as needed.

Restrooms:

Work Performed: Washed all restrooms twice a week and cleaned and swept as needed. Replaced toilet paper and other things as needed also. Disinfected restrooms every other day.

Concession Stands:

Work Performed: Picked up trash and debris around concession stands as needed every day. Weedeated as needed.

Splash Pad:

Work Performed: Pressure washed splash pad and inside the tank, cleaned filters and backwashed every week.

Jogging Trail:

Work Performed: Picked up limbs and trash as needed also, weedeated around trees and rocks as needed.

Playground Equipment:

Work Performed: Checked and made sure all playground equipment was in good working order. Picked up trash and other debris around them. Painted swing frame red.

-

Pocket Parks:

Work Performed: Picked up trash and other debris every day. Changed trash barrels as needed in all pocket parks. Painted all picnic tables and playground equipment.

Trees:

Work Performed: Cut up trees and picked up limbs throughout park.

Flags:

Work Performed: Checked flags for damage twice a week.

Notes:

1. Filled holes throughout park.
2. Picked up limbs throughout park
3. Cut up trees that had fell in the park.
4. Fixed hog ruts throughout the park.
5. Pressure washed the splash pad, gazebo and all sidewalks around the playgrounds, and along gazebo front.
6. Painted all tables and playground equipment in main park and all pocket parks.
7. Filled in ruts that were made by vandals through the park.
8. Cut down old nets that was on the old batting cage at girls complex.
9. Cleaned leaves and limbs off the roof of the gazebo.
10. Painted all safety poles white throughout the park.









PARKS PAINTING THE BENCHES AND PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT. JAMIE, RYAN AND COLTON



KEEPING THE PARK CLEAN!!!

AMERICA RUNS ON GOOD CLEAN WATER!

**MARK REED – WATER / WASTE
WATER MANAGER**

**MONTHLY WATER REPORT
MONTH – JUNE - 2022**

REPAIRS COMPLETED

20	WATER REPAIRS
10	SEWER REPAIRS

LINE MAINTENANCE (CAMEL)

26 / 1121	HOURS OF OPERATION / TOTAL
1000	FEET OF SEWER LINE CLEARED / CLEANED
2	MANHOLES CLEANED

WORK COMPLETED

0	MANHOLE REPAIRS
10	SEWER STOPAGES
1	WATER TAPS
1	SEWER TAPS
0	CLEANOUTS REPLACED / INSTALLED
76	METERS REPAIRED / REPROGRAMMED
18	RADIO REPLACEMENTS
26	CUSTOMER PROBLEMS / ISSUES
2	METER BOXES REPLACED
2	METER LIDS REPLACED
32	CUSTOMER REQUEST TURN ON
16	CUSTOMER REQUEST TURN OFF
22	CUT OFF SERVICE NON PAYMENT
130	RECHECKS
10	PULLED / CHANGED METERS
79	LOCATE LINES
79	TEXAS 811 LINE LOCATES

MISC:

HARDIN & AMES READINGS CHECKED DAILY

CLOSED 47 WORK ORDERS**MONTHLY OPERATIONS**

2 DAILY	FREQUENCY THAT WATER WELLS ARE CHECKED
40	DISINFECTANT WATER SAMPLES THAT ARE TAKEN
10	SAMPLES FOR MONTHLY MONITORING-CHLORINE REPORT
X2/WKLY	FREQUENCY THAT LIFT-STATIONS ARE CHECKED
MONTHLY	END LINE FLUSHING



WATER LEAK ON SAM HOUSTON ST; JOEL



WATER DEPARTMENT AT IT AGAIN!!!! CHRISTIAN, DALE AND DAVID ON MONTA



ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT

WE POWER LINES THAT POWER LIVES!

The Electrical Department received 84 request this month and closed out 77 of them with 7 carrying overs to May 2022. The requests range from power restoration, blown fuses, sagging power lines, substation maintenance, pole replacements, loose guy wires to security and street lights out. The Electrical department performed all these tasks with the aid of Texas Elite Electrical Services, LLC and Eastex Line Clearing is the new tree trimming contractor to start February 28th, 2022.

COMPLETED WORK REQUESTS

MISC. MAINTENANCE	23
NO POWER	9
POWER LINE ISSUE	15
POLE ISSUE	14
SECURITY LIGHT	1
STREET LIGHT	2
TREE TRIMMING	9
POWER LINE INSPECTIONS	4
TOTAL INCIDENTS RESOLVED	77



Travis Villa Apartments, replacing bad connections and primary by Texas Elite.



Vines removed from transformers by Texas Elite



Briar St easement – done by Tree Trimmers

POWER OUTAGES

June 2022

Date	Location	Time Called Out	Time Power Restored	Response Time (min)	Outage Time (min)	Cause of Outage
4	2227 BEAUMONT	10:05 p.m.	12:30 p.m.	25	120	Blown Line Fuse
10	200 COOK RD	8:00 p.m.	8:40 p.m.	10	30	Customer's Main breaker was off outside
14	5012 LAKESIDE	5:37 p.m.	6:32 p.m.	8	47	Lost Power at customer side of the meter
14	5012 LAKESIDE	7:38 p.m.		12		Customer bad underground; customer issue
16	3720 US 90	2:34 a.m.		9		Oversized load pulled down primary; resored on 6/17
17	3025 TIMBER LANE	6:30 a.m.	7:45 a.m.	20	55	Blown transformer fuse by animal
18	LAYL @ LINDEN LANE	6:34 p.m.	8:00 p.m.	9	75	Lines down due to fallen tree
20	407 INDUSTRIAL RD	4:30 p.m.	6:30 p.m.	10	110	Bad transformer and fuse
22	2012 GLENDALE	5:30 a.m.	7:00 a.m.	15	75	Broken service line due to fallen tree
Average				13	73	

13 Minutes 73 Minutes



Main B with the flap gates opened on July 23, 2021 and remain open 6/30/2022

LEVEE INSPECTIONS

PUMP INSPECTION

Main A

	6/6/2022	6/13/2022	6/20/2022	6/27/2022
ELEC. PUMP NORTH	ran motor for 3 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds	ran motor for 7 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds	ran motor for 10 minutes, engaged pump for 1 minute	ran motor for 8 minutes, engaged pump for 20 seconds
ELEC. PUMP SOUTH	ran motor for 3 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds	ran motor for 7 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds	ran motor for 10 minutes, engaged pump for 1 minute	ran motor for 8 minutes, engaged pump for 20 seconds
DIESEL PUMP NORTH	ran motor for 18 minutes, Did not engage pumps	ran motor for 15 minutes, Did not engage pumps	ran motor for 15 minutes, Did not engage pumps	ran motor for 10 minutes, Did not engage pumps
DIESEL PUMP SOUTH	ran motor for 18 minutes, Did not engage pumps	ran motor for 15 minutes, Did not engage pumps	ran motor for 15 minutes, Did not engage pumps	ran motor for 10 minutes, Did not engage pumps

Main B

	6/6/2022	6/13/2022	6/20/2022	6/27/2022
ELEC. PUMP EAST	ran motor for 7 minutes, engaged pump for 10 seconds	ran motor for 11 minutes, engaged pump for 15 seconds	ran motor for 8 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds	ran motor for 12 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds
ELEC. PUMP WEST	ran motor for 7 minutes, engaged pump for 7 seconds	ran motor for 11 minutes, engaged pump for 15 seconds	ran motor for 8 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds	ran motor for 12 minutes, engaged pump for 30 seconds

Main C

	6/6/2022	6/13/2022	6/20/2022	6/27/2022
ELEC. PUMP #1	ran motor for 8 minutes, did not engage pump	ran motor for 3 minutes, did not engage pump	ran motor for 8 minutes, did not engage pump	ran motor for 6 minutes, did not engage pump
ELEC. PUMP #2	ran motor for 8 minutes, did not engage pump	ran motor for 3 minutes, did not engage pump	ran motor for 8 minutes, did not engage pump	ran motor for 6 minutes, did not engage pump

Note: Diesel pumps can not be engaged due to the elevation of the pumps. The diesel pumps are turned on when the water elevation in the channel is high only. The flap gates were opened on July 23, 2021 and remain open 6/30/2022, there is now free flow in Main A and B channels where there is very low water elevations.

PUMP SPECIFICATIONS

Main A

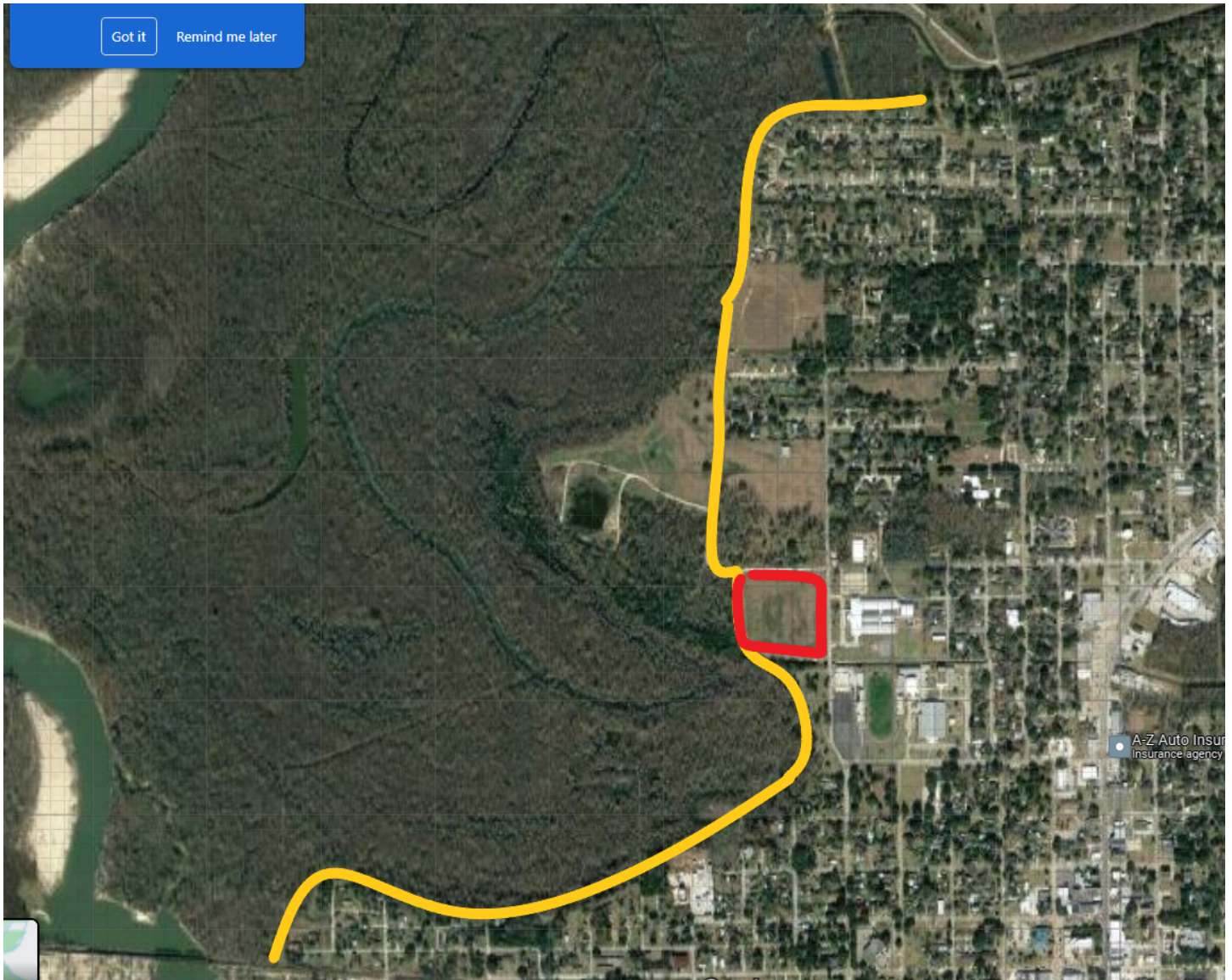
	MOTOR	PUMP	MAXIMUM OUTPUT,(gpm)	INSTALLATION DATE
ELEC. PUMP NORTH	100hp electric motor	Johnson vertical pump driven by 75hp	12,500	1973
ELEC. PUMP SOUTH	100hp electric motor	Johnson vertical pump driven by 75hp	12,500	1973
DIESEL PUMP NORTH	Detroit diesel engine with right angle gear drive 6v92	Coach vertical pump	65,000	rebuilt 1995-96
DIESEL PUMP SOUTH	Detroit diesel engine with right angle gear drive 6v92	Coach vertical pump	65,000	rebuilt 1995-96

Main B

	MOTOR	PUMP	MAXIMUM OUTPUT,(gpm)	INSTALLATION DATE
ELEC. PUMP EAST	150hp electric motor	Johnson vertical pump driven by 100hp	28,000	replaced in 2021
ELEC. PUMP WEST	150hp electric motor	Johnson vertical pump driven by 100hp	28,000	N/A, have been rebuilt and replaced several times

Main C

	MOTOR	PUMP	MAXIMUM OUTPUT,(gpm)	INSTALLATION DATE
ELEC. PUMP #1	100hp electric motor	Johnson vertical pump driven by 75hp	16,000	1996
ELEC. PUMP #2	100hp electric motor	Johnson vertical pump driven by 75hp	16,000	1996



****THE LEVEE WAS MOWED THIS MONTH**

JUNE // 2022 //

MONTHLY REPORT

CITY OF LIBERTY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS REPORT

2022 CITY WIDE STREET REHABILITATION PROJECT

42.90% ESTIMATED COMPLETE

VULCAN MATERIALS ASPHALT AND CONSTRUCTION

The City of Liberty, Texas 2022 City Wide Street Rehabilitation Project was bid on February 15, 2022. Vulcan Materials Asphalt and Construction was awarded the contract for \$2,254,296.00. The Notice to Proceed was given on April 11th, 2022.

The project will include remixing existing asphalt streets with stabilization, replacing sanitary sewer manholes, water line extensions and asphalt overlays. The contract improves 30 streets within the city. The Contractor is 42.90% complete and has mixed and stabilized 36,910 SY of street and has paved approximately 4000 tons of asphalt by the end of June 2022. Nineteen (19) streets on the contract has been completed for a total length of 16,410 LF or 3.10 miles. According to the submitted schedule the contractor anticipates completing all 30 streets by September 2022 weather permitting. The contractor is currently ahead of schedule.



SANTA ANNA



STILL MEADOW

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: Sam Rayburn Municipal Power Agency - Mayor Pickett

Department: Administration

Subject: SRMPA Report

Background: The Sam Rayburn Municipal Power Agency supplies the wholesale electrical energy needs of the member cities of Liberty, Jasper and Livingston. Mayor Pickett is the President of the Sam Rayburn Municipal Power Agency and desires to provide the Council and the public with updates on the Agency's projects and activities.

Funding Source:

Staff Recommendation:

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: Mayor, Council and Staff Comments

Department: Administration

Subject: Mayor, Council and Staff Comments

Background: This agenda item relates to expressions of thanks, congratulations or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; honorary recognitions of City officials, employees or other citizens; reminders about upcoming events organized or sponsored by the City or other entity, that are scheduled to be attended by City officials or employees; inquiry of staff regarding specific factual information or existing policies.

Funding Source:

Staff Recommendation:



The City of Liberty City Council

Regular Meeting

~ Minutes ~

1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575
www.cityofliberty.org

April Gilliland
City Secretary
936-336-3684

Tuesday, June 14, 2022

6:00 PM

City Council Chambers

I. CALL TO ORDER

This meeting was called to order on June 14, 2022 in the City Council Chambers, 1829 Sam Houston Street, Liberty, Texas at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Carl Pickett.

Attendee Name	Present	Absent	Late	Arrived
Mayor Carl Pickett	X			
Mayor Pro Tem Diane Driggers	X			
Council Member Dennis Beasley	X			
Council Member Libby Simonson	X			
Council Member Chipper Smith	X			
Council Member Tommy Brents	X			
Council Member Ed Seymour		X		

II. INVOCATION

Invocation was given by Pastor Chris Contreras, New Work Family Worship Center, Liberty, Texas.

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge to the American Flag was led by Public Works Director, Damon Jones, and the pledge to the Texas Flag was led by Police Chief, Gary Martin.

IV. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GUESTS AND VISITORS / PUBLIC COMMENT

Public Comment is reserved for members of the public who would like to address the City Council regarding agenda and non-agenda items. Please be aware that, under Texas Law, the Council may not deliberate or take any action during Citizen's comments for items not on the agenda. In some situations, City Staff may be able to respond to the public comment with a factual statement or clarification. The City Council may have the item placed on a future agenda for action or refer the item to Management and Staff for study or conclusion.

Mayor Pickett welcomed guests and visitors, opening the floor for public comment to those individuals wishing to address the Council. Mrs. Martha Goodwin spoke before Council regarding creating a City of Liberty Historical Commission and Museum. Mr. Tommy Tousha spoke to the Council regarding the Liberty VFW Hall events.

V. PRESENTATIONS / REPORTS

A. City Manager's Report - City Manager Tom Warner - Topics Include Splash Pad, Police Department, Wastewater Treatment Plant Clarifier Repairs, Entergy, Golf Course, Code Enforcement, Liberty Municipal Airport, Street Rehabilitation Program and Electrical Projects.

City Manager Tom Warner reported on the following updates:

- Liberty Municipal Park Splash Pad
- Liberty Police Department RU OK? Program
- Wastewater Treatment Plant
- Entergy Texas Inc Public Utilities Commission filings
- Liberty Municipal Golf Course
- Rise in fuel prices
- Street Rehabilitation Program
- Capital Improvement Program Electrical Projects

After going over the Report, Council Member Smith asked about the Golf Course Gate being moved and Council Member Driggers asked why the contractor did not seed grass in the month of April and what actions have been taken to keep people off the Golf Course during this time.

B. Finance Report - Assistant City Manager / CFO Naomi Herrington

Assistant City Manager / CFO Naomi Herrington reported on the City's financials as of April 30, 2022. Council Member Brents asked about the EMS Billing Bid being rescinded and Mayor Pickett asked about the Moss Bluff Tax History and Council Budget.

C. Department Reports

Monthly reports are submitted by departments and are attached to the agenda for the council to review and to comment on or ask questions that they may have. Council Member Brents asked Chief Martin about Active Shooter Training for the School District and Police Department. He also asked about the Library AC Problems. Council Member Driggers complemented the street department for the mowing of the ditches around Oak Forest Subdivision. Mayor Pickett thanked Assistant Fire Chief Grimm for attending meeting in Fire Chief Hurst absence.

D. Sam Rayburn Municipal Power Agency - Mayor Pickett

Mayor Pickett, President of the Sam Rayburn Municipal Power Agency, stated that the meeting for SRMPA is held on the third Tuesday of each month in Livingston. The Agency is still working towards the goal of transferring assets to the member cities. Mayor Pickett also explained that the Agency is on the MISO Electric Grid along with 10% of the State of Texas, while the rest of the state is on the ERCOT Grid.

E. Mayor, Council and Staff Comments - PTC Liberty Tubulars Health & Safety Fair

City Manager Tom Warner mentioned that Council has been invited to attend the PTC Liberty Tubulars Health and Safety Fair being held on August 8, 2022 at PTC Tubulars. Mayor Pickett

thanked Assistant City Manager Chris Jarmon for putting together the Shred Event On June 4th. The shred event went well and all the volunteers were thanked for their help and support in a successful event. Mayor Pickett informed Council to put a special meeting called for June 28, 2022 on their calendar. Mayor Pickett also congratulated the Liberty High School's Back to Back State Softball Champs.

VI. CONSENT AGENDA

All consent items listed are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, and if such a request is made, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in a normal sequence on the agenda.

A motion was made by Council Member Beasley to approve all items on the consent agenda and seconded by Council Member Simonson. The motion passed 6 to 0 with all present voting yes and Council Member Seymour being absent.

A. Minutes Approval

1. May 10, 2022

VII. REGULAR AGENDA

A. Regular Session

1. Conduct a Public Hearing on the 2021 Drinking Water Consumer Confidence Report (CCR).

At 7:10 p.m., Mayor Pickett opened the Public Hearing on the 2021 Drinking Water Quality Report. City Manager Tom Warner reported that this report is required to be provided to the City's water system customers on an annual basis as part of the Safe Drinking Water Act monitored by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. The report summarizes data regarding legal limits of contaminants in the water, compliance issues and other information. The report shows that the city meets or exceeds all Federal drinking water requirements.

Mayor Pickett closed the Public Hearing at 7:12 p.m.

2. **A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF A 2010 F750 DUMP TRUCK TO LIBERTY COUNTY.**

On February 8, 2022, the City Council approved a resolution authorizing the sale of surplus city equipment. Included in the sale was a Street Department 2010 Ford F750 Dump Truck. The Commissioner for Liberty County Precinct No. 1, Commissioner Bruce Karbowski, has indicated that the County is interested in purchasing the truck from the City. After reviewing the sale prices of similar vehicles on the internet, the county and city tentatively agreed on a sale price of \$35,000. The purchase of the vehicle was approved by Liberty County Commissioners Court on May 24, 2022. A motion was made by Council Member Simonson to approve the resolution authorizing the sale of a 2010 F750 dump truck to Liberty County and seconded by Council Member Brents. The motion passed 6 to 0, with Council Member Seymour being absent.

3. **A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, APPROVING ENTERING INTO A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE LIBERTY COUNTY JAIL.**

The Liberty County Jail is requesting a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the City of Liberty for assistance from the Fire Department to control any fire or other emergency support in the case of a natural disaster, major disturbance or physical, partial or full, plant loss at the Liberty County Jail. The above-mentioned assistance would be utilized for the sole purpose of providing fire services and emergency medical services. For liability purposes, the Liberty County Jail and the City of Liberty shall not be considered agents of one another. A motion was made by Council Member Brents to approve the resolution entering into memorandum of understanding with the Liberty County Jail and seconded by Council Member Simonson. The motion passed 6 to 0, with Council Member Seymour being absent.

4. A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDED THE CONTRACT FOR AUDITING SERVICES TO BROOKSWATSON & CO., PLLC.

The Texas Government Code, Section 2102, requires a municipality to conduct internal audits annually to insure compliance with all accounting controls and principles. The annual audit plan is prepared using risk assessment techniques that identify major system controls, including:

1. accounting systems;
2. administrative systems;
3. electronic data processing systems and controls;
4. compliance with contract processes and controls and for monitoring agency contracts.

In April, the City received four responses to a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Auditing Services. The four proposals were scored and ranked by the Mayor, City Manager and Assistant Director for Finance/CFO based on the rating criteria that was outlined in the RFP. After tabulating the scores, the firm with the highest overall score was Brookswatson & Co. PLLC. The proposed contract would be for five years with a total estimated cost for each year as follows:

Year 1: \$47,500
Year 2: \$48,925
Year 3: \$50,400
Year 4: \$51,900
Year 5: \$53,450

Although the City has used our current auditor for the last eighteen years, it is good business practice to change auditors to have the benefit of a new perspective on the City's financial operations. The cost of the FY 2021 annual audit was \$77,100. A motion was made by Council Member Simonson to approve the resolution awarding the contract for auditing services to Brookswatson & Co., PLLC. and seconded by Council Member Smith. The motion passed 6 to 0, with Council Member Seymour being absent.

5. A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH PUBLIC MANAGEMENT FOR THE TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE 2019 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT.

On April 16, 2022, City Council authorized the submittal of an application to the Texas General Land Office (GLO) for the 2019 Infrastructure Grant Competition. The City received a \$1,000,000 grant, which is the maximum allowed under the grant program. The grant is to provide disaster relief, long-term recovery and restoration of infrastructure for local

communities. The City will use the grant proceeds to partially fund improvements to the water and sanitary sewer system in the Minglewood area. The water and sanitary sewer improvements in this area are anticipated to cost approximately \$2.7 million. To assist in the administration of the grant, the city solicited Request for Proposals (RFP's) from qualified firms. Two firms submitted RFPs, Grant Works and Public Management. The proposals were reviewed by the Public Works Director, Assistant City Manager Community Development and the City Manager, based on criteria established by the GLO. The company with the highest rating was Public Management. A motion was made by Council Member Driggers to approve the resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with Public Management for the Texas General Land Office 2019 Infrastructure Grant and seconded by Council Member Brents. The motion passed 6 to 0, with Council Member Seymour being absent.

B. Executive Session

At 7:22 p.m., Mayor Pickett closed the open meeting and opened the Executive Session as authorized by Title 5, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

1. Texas Government Code §551.087 - Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations.

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations.

2. Texas Government Code §551.071 - Private Consultation with Attorney

Discussion with attorney regarding contemplated/pending litigation and/or regarding matters protected by the attorney/client privilege.

3. Texas Government Code §551.074 - Personnel Matters.

Discussion regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public office or employee.

LCDC Board Members

Planning & Zoning Commission Board Members

C. Reconvene into Regular Session

At 9:40 p.m., Mayor Pickett closed the Executive Session and reconvened the open meeting.

1. Consider and take action on economic development matters discussed in the executive session.

No Action taken

2. Consider and take possible action on matters related to the appointment of Liberty Community Development Corporation Board members.

A motion was made by Council Member Smith to appoint Barbara Norwood, Michael Dorsett, Marsha LaFour and Betty Runkle to the 2022-2024 Liberty Community Development Corporation and seconded by Council Member Brents. The motion passed 5 to 1, with Council Member Driggers voting No and Council Member Seymour being absent.

3. Consider and take possible action on matters related to the appointment of Planning & Zoning Commission Board members.

A motion was made by Council Member Brents to appoint Tyler Jackson and Janet Pavlock to the Planning and Zoning Commission and seconded by Council Member Driggers. The motion passed 6 to 0, with Council Member Seymour being absent.

VIII. ADJOURNMENT

A. Motion To: Adjourn

With no further business to discuss, Mayor Pickett adjourned the meeting at 9.44 p.m.

Carl Pickett, Mayor

ATTEST:

April Gilliland, City Secretary



The City of Liberty City Council

Special Called Meeting

~ Minutes ~

1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575
www.cityofliberty.org

April Gilliland
City Secretary
936-336-3684

Tuesday, June 28, 2022

6:00 PM

City Council Chambers

I. CALL TO ORDER

This meeting was called to order on June 28, 2022 in the City Council Chambers, 1829 Sam Houston Street, Liberty, Texas at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Carl Pickett.

Attendee Name	Present	Absent	Late	Arrived
Mayor Carl Pickett	X			
Mayor Pro Tem Diane Driggers	X			
Council Member Dennis Beasley	X			
Council Member Libby Simonson	X			
Council Member Chipper Smith		X		
Council Member Tommy Brents	X			
Council Member Ed Seymour	X			

II. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GUESTS AND VISITORS / PUBLIC COMMENT

Public Comment is reserved for members of the public who would like to address the City Council regarding agenda and non-agenda items. Please be aware that, under Texas Law, the Council may not deliberate or take any action during Citizen's comments for items not on the agenda. In some situations, City Staff may be able to respond to the public comment with a factual statement or clarification. The City Council may have the item placed on a future agenda for action or refer the item to Management and Staff for study or conclusion.

Mayor Pickett welcomed guests and visitors, opening the floor for public comment to those individuals wishing to address the Council. Mayor Pickett invited everyone to the July 3rd Fireworks in the Liberty Municipal Park at 9:30 pm to celebrate Independence Day. Mayor Pickett informed every one of the LHS State Softball Celebration being held on July 19, 2022, located at the Daniel Pavilion (City Hall Grounds) at 5:30 pm. Mayor Pickett also thanked Chief Martin for being the City's representative at the LISD School Board Meeting regarding the School Resource Officer Contract. City Manager Tom Warner reminded Council that the 2022-2023 budget preparations are beginning with budget work sessions being held July 12 - 15, 2022.

III. REGULAR AGENDA

A. Executive Session

At 6:06 p.m., Mayor Pickett closed the open meeting and opened the Executive Session as

authorized by Title 5, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

1. **Texas Government Code §551.071 - Private Consultation with Attorney**
Discussion with attorney regarding contemplated/pending litigation and/or regarding matters protected by the attorney/client privilege.
2. **Texas Government Code §551.087 - Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations.**
Discussion regarding economic development negotiations.

B. Regular Session

At 6:56 p.m., Mayor Pickett closed the Executive Session and reconvened the open meeting.

1. Consider and take possible action on legal matters discussed in the Executive Session.
No action was taken.
2. **A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, APPROVING A CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENT FOR A WETLANDS STUDY.**

A motion was made by Council Member Brents to approve the resolution approving a chapter 380 agreement for wetlands study and seconded by Council Member Beasley. The motion passed 6 to 0 with all present voting yes and Council Member Smith being absent.

3. **AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, AMENDING THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE RELATED TO SEPTIC SYSTEM PERMIT FEES AND PLAT FILING FEES, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

In areas of the city in which a resident requests sanitary sewer service and the property is not within 200 feet of an existing sanitary sewer line, the resident may be allowed to install an aerobic sewer system. Although the plan review of the aerobic system can be conducted by the City, the inspection of the aerobic system during installation must be performed by an individual licensed by TCEQ. Currently, the City does not have an employee licensed to perform these inspections and must hire a third party to conduct the inspections. The cost of the inspection is \$450.00. The City does not currently have a fee associated with this type of inspection. The city currently charges a preliminary plat review fee of \$25.00 and a final plat review and filing fee of \$100.00 and \$50.00, respectively. In an effort to cover the City's cost for these reviews and the increase in filing fees. Changes in the permit fees in the Master Fee Schedule are proposed as follows:

1. Preliminary Plat Review Fee: \$100.00
2. Final Plat Review Fee: \$200.00
3. Final Plat Filing Fee: \$100.00
4. Septic System Permit Fee: \$450.00

A motion was made by Council Member Simonson to approve the ordinance amending the Master Fee Schedule related to Septic System Permit Fees and Plat Filing Fees and seconded by Council Member Driggers. The motion passed 6 to 0 with all present voting yes and Council Member Smith being absent.

4. **A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, APPROVING CHANGE ORDERS NUMBER 1 AND 2 FOR THE CULTURAL CENTER RENOVATIONS PROJECT.**

As a part of the Cultural Center Renovations, the contractor was required to perform an asbestos survey of the areas to be disturbed by the construction. The results of the asbestos survey revealed the flashing adhesive at the tower pipe support bases contained asbestos. The cost to remove the asbestos at these locations is \$6,267.50.

Additionally, during the inspection review of damaged concrete masonry units (CMU) blocks, the contractor, Brazos Roofing, and the engineer, WJE, found an additional 56 CMU blocks that needed replacement above the 50 included in the contract. The cost to remove and replace the additional 56 CMU blocks is \$13,160.00.

As a result of these findings, the following change orders are proposed:

1. Change Order No. 1 - Replacement of asbestos flashing adhesive at the tower support bases - \$6,267.50.
2. Change Order No. 2 - Removal and replacement of 56 additional damaged CMU blocks - \$13,160.00.

A motion was made by Council Member Brents to approve the resolution approving change orders number 1 and 2 for the Cultural Center Renovations project and seconded by Council Member Beasley. The motion passed 6 to 0 with all present voting yes and Council Member Smith being absent.

5. A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDED THE BID FOR THE LIBERTY MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE PARKING LOT EXPANSION PROJECT TO AMERICAN PARKING CONTROL.

The FY 2022 Capital Improvement Budget includes several paving projects at the Liberty Municipal Golf Course. The paving projects included the expansion of the existing parking lot, the cart staging area on the south side of the pro shop and the cart storage area. The firm of Whitely & Oliver Engineering, LLC prepared the plans and specifications for the proposed improvements. During the plan preparation, an additional area was added to the total project to include the road from the parking lot to the maintenance buildings and private cart storage area. This added approximately 250 square yards of base preparation and paving to the project. The total amount budgeted for the project was \$96,800.00. Four bids were received for the project, ranging from the apparent low bid of \$179,862.94 to the high bid of \$407,108.44. The apparent low bid was submitted by American Parking Control of Houston. The difference in the budget amount and the low bid is primarily due to the added area to be paved, the increase in cost of labor and materials, and an underestimation, in the original budget, of the cost of handwork. The engineer has reviewed the bids and qualifications of the apparent low bidder and is recommending the project be awarded to American Parking Control for the amount of \$179,862.94.

A motion was made by Council Member Driggers to approve the awarding the bid for the Liberty Municipal Golf Course Parking Lot Expansion Project to American Parking Control and seconded by Mayor Pickett. The motion failed 3 to 3 with Mayor Pickett, Council Members Driggers and Seymour voting Yes, Council Members Brents, Beasley and Simonson voting No, and Council Member Smith being absent.

C. Work Session

1. City Council discuss the proposed City Council Agenda Preparation and Meeting Decorum Policy.

City Attorney Brandon Davis began the work session by going over the proposed City Council

Agenda Preparation and Meeting Decorum Policy. Attorney Davis noted that he emailed the Council for their comments and the policy that was attached to the agenda was changed and the revised policy based on the comments received before the meeting was the policy passed out to them for review during this work session. The policy covers open government requirements, meeting schedules, meeting agendas, notices and preparation, and public participation in open meetings and public hearings. Council members discussed public participation in meetings as that is where the most revisions were made. After several comments and discussions on what the Council would like to see, Attorney Davis will make the revisions to the policy and bring it back to a future meeting for further review.

IV. ADJOURNMENT

A. Motion To: Adjourn

With no further business to discuss, Mayor Pickett adjourned the meeting at 7:50 p.m.

Carl Pickett, Mayor

ATTEST:

April Gilliland, City Secretary

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A CHASSIS AND THE REMOUNT OF THE BODY FOR MEDIC 1.

Department: Fire

Subject: Medic 1 Chassis and Remount

Background: The FY 2022 Budget included the purchase of a new chassis and the remount of the existing body for Medic 1. The Fire Department initially thought that this ambulance could last at least one more year. However, the unit is becoming unreliable and maintenance costs have begun to increase. The chassis will be purchased by Frazer, through Sterling McCall Ford, and the body will be remounted by Frazer. The cost of the new chassis and remount of the existing body is \$168,536.00.

Funding Source: The funds for the purchase of the chassis and remount are included in the FY 2022 Fleet Fund.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the resolution authorizing the purchase of a chassis and the remount of the body for Medic 1.



The City of Liberty

City Council
1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575

Meeting: 7/12/2022 6:00 PM

Department: Fire
Category: Resolution

Resolution

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A CHASSIS AND THE REMOUNT OF THE BODY FOR MEDIC 1.

WHEREAS, the FY 2022 Budget included the purchase of a new chassis and the remount of the existing body for Medic 1; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Department initially thought that this remount could last at least one (1) more year; and

WHEREAS, however, the unit is becoming unreliable and maintenance costs have begun to increase; and

WHEREAS, the chassis will be purchased by Frazer, through Sterling McCall Ford, and the body will be remounted by Frazer; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the new chassis and remount of the existing body is \$168,536.00; and

WHEREAS, the funds for the purchase of the chassis and remount are included in the FY 2022 Fleet Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Liberty, Texas, hereby authorizes the purchase of a chassis from Sterling McCall Ford through Frazer and the remount of the body for Medic 1 by Frazer in the total amount of \$168,536.00.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2022.

Mayor
City of Liberty, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary
City of Liberty, Texas

Customer Quote



6/24/2022 12:42:14 PM

Estimate No: Q3129-0001
 Quote Date: 6/24/2022
 Expiration Date: 8/8/2022
 Salesperson: PB

Invoice To: 10553
 City of Liberty
 1829 Sam Houston
 Liberty TX 77575
 US

Deliver To:
 City of Liberty
 1829 Sam Houston
 Liberty TX 77575
 US

No.	Item	Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Net Amount	
1	MODULE	Type I 12' Remount	1.00000000	EA	114,436.00000	114,436.00	USD
E-1326/x-1182							
2	CHASSIS	2023 Ford F350 Diesel	1.00000000	EA	57,500.00000	57,500.00	USD
3	DELIVERY	Customer Pick Up - FOB Frazer	1.00000000	M	0.00000	0.00	USD
4	HGAC-RMT	HGAC Fee for a Remounted Unit	1.00000000	EA	600.00000	600.00	USD
5	TRADE IN	Chassis only	1.00000000	EA	-4,000.00000	-4,000.00	USD
6	SpecDoc	Configurable item to create the SpecDoc	1.00000000	EA	0.00000	0.00	USD

Frazer will accept returns on parts up to 180 days after shipment. No restocking fee will be charged if the item is returned within 90 days of the original invoice date. All parts returns should be shipped back freight prepaid and require prior approval with a "Returns Material Authorization" (RMA) clearly displayed on the exterior of the shipping package. A credit will be issued towards the customer's account within approximately 7 business days of receipt of the item. If a part is returned after 90 days of the original invoice date a 15% restocking fee will be applied. Frazer Ltd reserves the right to accept returned items at its sole discretion based upon the condition of the item to be placed back into stock. :

Customer Quote



6/24/2022 12:42:14 PM

Estimate No: Q3129-0001
Quote Date: 6/24/2022
Expiration Date: 8/8/2022

No.	Item	Description	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Net Amount
Sale Amount:						168,536.00
Order Disc(0.0000%):						0.00
Surcharge:						N/A
Sales Tax:						0.00
Misc Charges:						0.00
Total Amount:						168,536.00

Net 30

Frazer will accept returns on parts up to 180 days after shipment. No restocking fee will be charged if the item is returned within 90 days of the original invoice date. All parts returns should be shipped back freight prepaid and require prior approval with a "Returns Material Authorization" (RMA) clearly displayed on the exterior of the shipping package. A credit will be issued towards the customer's account within approximately 7 business days of receipt of the item. If a part is returned after 90 days of the original invoice date a 15% restocking fee will be applied. Frazer Ltd reserves the right to accept returned items at its sole discretion based upon the condition of the item to be placed back into stock. :



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

For your convenience, all module pricing has been itemized below per quote Q3129-0001 for City of Liberty :

Base Module	\$	32,236.00
Chassis Exterior	\$	16,575.00
Module Exterior	\$	56,575.00
Chassis Interior	\$	900.00
Module Interior	\$	8,150.00
Module Total	\$	114,436.00

Items included in above totals:

1. Old Chassis: Make Road Ready	\$	incl
2. Type I 12' Module	\$	incl

Chassis Exterior:

3. Heat Shielding for Diesel Chassis	\$	1,750.00
4. Chassis : 2023 Ford F-350, Diesel, 4x2, Regular Cab, 84" Cab to Axle, Ford Race Red (PQ)	\$	incl
5. Suspension: LiquidSpring	\$	13,550.00
6. Wheel type: Stainless steel covers	\$	incl
7. Road Force Elite tire and wheel balancing	\$	incl
8. Chassis Steps: ArcRite with Sure Grip	\$	1,175.00
9. Grille Guard: Grille Guard with Wraparounds	\$	incl
10. Passenger's side Grille Light: Whelen M4 Red Light	\$	incl
11. Driver's side Grille Light: Whelen M4 Clear Light	\$	incl
12. Passenger's side Intersect Light: Whelen M4 Clear Light	\$	incl
13. Driver's side Intersect Light: Whelen M4 Red Light	\$	incl
14. UNOC #145 - Install customer provided antenna on module roof; connect to coax run to chassis	\$	100.00

Chassis Exterior Subtotal \$ 16,575.00

Module Exterior:

15. New Power Source: Onan 5.5kW Generator	\$	8,675.00
16. Locking Gas Cap	\$	incl
17. New Corner Trim	\$	incl
18. New Corner Caps	\$	incl
19. 10 hour(s) of Body Work	\$	1,250.00



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

20. Module Paint Layout: Non-White One Tone - Ford Race Red (PQ)	\$	19,075.00
21. Rear Wall 3M Conspicuity Layout - Chevron : Fluorescent Yellow/Green Base Color and Red - Translucent Overlay	\$	1,750.00
22. Frazer Provided Graphics	\$	2,600.00
23. Shore Power: Single 30 Amp	\$	900.00
24. Pigtail/Plug Option: Pigtail	\$	incl
25. Install Ignition Kill Switch	\$	325.00
26. Front Wall Light Layout: Inverted V	\$	incl
27. Front Wall Light #1: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
28. Front Wall Light #2: Whelen M9 Clear Light	\$	350.00
29. Front Wall Light #3: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
30. Front Wall Light #4: Whelen M9 Amber Light	\$	350.00
31. Front Wall Light #5: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
32. Front Wall Driver Side Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
33. Front Wall Passenger Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
34. Driver Wall Front Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
35. Driver Wall Rear Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
36. Driver Wheel Well Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
37. Converter Flanges For Wheel Well Lights	\$	200.00
38. Scene Light Option: Spectra SPA900	\$	1,750.00
39. New Battery Charger	\$	475.00
40. New Dometic A/C with Exhaust Fan	\$	6,950.00
41. All Cladding/Treadbrite: New	\$	1,050.00
42. *Note to Engineering: Flashlight charger in compartment above wheel well to be left as-is; check that it is functional	\$	incl
43. UNOC #989 - Furnish and install new gas shock hold open on Long Lower Storage Compartment	\$	50.00
44. Module Window Option: Sliding Window	\$	incl
45. Upper Rear Wall Light Layout: 3 Across	\$	incl
46. Upper Light #1: Whelen M9 Load Light	\$	500.00
47. Upper Light #2: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
48. Upper Light #3: Whelen M9 Load Light	\$	500.00
49. Lower Light #1: Whelen M9 Brake/Tail/Turn Red Light	\$	375.00
50. Lower Light #2: Whelen M9 Brake/Tail/Turn Red Light	\$	375.00



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

51. Lower Light #3: Whelen M9 Amber Light	\$	350.00
52. Lower Light #4: Whelen M9 Amber Light	\$	350.00
53. Rear Wall Driver Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
54. Rear Wall Passenger Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
55. Converter Flanges For Box Lights	\$	800.00
56. Converter Flanges For Emergency Lights	\$	1,200.00
57. Lower BTTs: 2 Grote Lights on each side	\$	incl
58. New Rear Bumper	\$	825.00
59. New Door Grabbers	\$	incl
60. New Cast License Plate Light	\$	incl
61. note- ship old ac and onan loose	\$	incl
62. Passenger Wall Front Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
63. Passenger Wall Rear Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
64. Passenger Wheel Well Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	350.00
65. Convert Side Entry Hold-Open From Spring to Gas (Includes New Headknocker)	\$	325.00
66. Compartment Light in the Front I/O Compartment	\$	325.00
Module Exterior Subtotal	\$	56,575.00

Chassis Interior:

67. Siren Speakers: Whelen SA 315 Speakers	\$	incl
68. Tap-2 on Primary Siren	\$	incl
69. Siren Option: Whelen C9 Siren in Console	\$	incl
70. Mic 1 on passenger's side slot 2	\$	incl
71. HAAS Alert System: HAAS Alert Responder to Vehicle - 3 Year Sub	\$	incl
72. Slot 1: Single Slot Switch Panel	\$	incl
73. Slot 2: Radio Plate: 6.7 L X 2 W opening dims	\$	incl
74. Slot 3: Siren 1	\$	incl
75. Slot 4: Single Blank	\$	incl
76. Slot 5: Double Blank Insert	\$	200.00
77. Slot 6: Joined with 5	\$	incl
78. Console Switch Layout : Primary - Secondary - Blank - Blank - Side Scene (Driver's Side) - Side Scene (Passenger's Side) - Rear Load - Interior Lights - Start/Stop Genset -	\$	incl
79. New Armrest	\$	250.00



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

80. Console Layout: 6-Slot Console	\$	incl
81. Floor in Front of Console: Gamber Johnson Heavy Dual Cup Holder	\$	200.00
82. Chassis Rear Wall: 3 High Glove Box Holder	\$	250.00
Chassis Interior Subtotal	\$	900.00

Module Interior:

83. New Cobalt Blue Interior Trim	\$	425.00
84. Stainless Steel Grab Rails	\$	incl
85. *Note to Engineering: Old interior ceiling lights to be shipped loose	\$	incl
86. New Powdercoated Aluminum Countertops	\$	900.00
87. Action Wall Switch Layout : Interior Lights; Front Interior Light; Ventilation Fan; Blank;	\$	incl
88. New Lap Belt at the CPR Seat	\$	150.00
89. Genset Start/Stop Switch at Rear Doors	\$	incl
90. Rear Door Switch Layout : Acknowledge; Start/Stop Genset; Dump/Bypass (Suspension); Existing Rear Load;	\$	incl
91. Frazer cushions at the Squad Bench	\$	incl
92. Harness Type for Seat Position 1: New Lap Belt	\$	150.00
93. Harness Type for Seat Position 2: New Lap Belt	\$	150.00
94. Harness Type for Seat Position 3: New Lap Belt	\$	150.00
95. IV Hanger on Ceiling Raceway	\$	200.00
96. UNOC-New Dual IV Hanger with Velcro over squad bench	\$	incl
97. Stryker cot tower only (no antler and bar)	\$	incl
98. Floor Options: Existing Stryker Power-LOAD System	\$	550.00
99. New Loncoin II Sapphire Floor	\$	3,625.00
100. Captain's Chair Type: Standard Captain's Chair with 4pt. Harness	\$	1,575.00
101. Customer Provided Items Processing Fee	\$	275.00
Module Interior Subtotal	\$	8,150.00

102. Temporary Supply Chain Surcharge	\$	7,736.00
---------------------------------------	----	----------



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

Email this quote along with your PO
to Paul Brown at pbrown@frazerbilt.com

Remit To:

Per TMVCC, we are quoting this through our
licensed franchise dealer, Sterling McCall Ford.

Sterling McCall Ford
6445 Southwest Freeway
Houston TX 77074

Standard Terms and Conditions

INVOICING AND PAYMENT TERMS: Vendor shall submit one (1) original invoice per payment due. The invoice(s) shall include the items listed in accordance with the quote mentioned in the Sale Agreement with reference to the Customer's Purchase Order Number.

If the Sale Agreement provides for any progress (or advance) payments based on specific milestones or activities, Vendor's invoice shall certify to the accomplishment or performance by Vendor of said milestone or activity, and that Customer has obtained a security interest in such Products to the extent of such payment.

Payment shall be due upon receipt of the invoice and delivery of the unit to the Customer unless previously negotiated.

CANCELLATION POLICY: Cancellation of orders must be received 120 days prior to the agreed upon delivery date. If the order is cancelled within the 120 day window, a fee of 25% of the total purchase order price will apply.

DELIVERY TERMS: The products listed in the estimate are to be delivered Free On Board (FOB) Destination to Houston, TX. Customer representative(s) will pick up the unit at upfitter location, 7219 Rampart St., Houston, TX 77081 and transport it to their final destination at customer expense unless otherwise specified in the Vendor quote.



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: Customer may terminate this Sale Agreement and any corresponding Purchase Order, or any part thereof, for cause including, but not limited to the following Vendor actions: (1) any default or breach of any of the terms and conditions of the Sale Agreement, (2) failure to provide Customer, upon request, a reasonable assurance of future performance, or (3) bankruptcy, dissolution, or suspension of payments by judicial decree. If Vendor does not cure such failure within a period of five (5) days or such a longer period as Customer may authorize in writing after the date such notice is sent to Vendor, then termination may proceed.

Vendor may also terminate this Sale Agreement and any corresponding Purchase Order for cause, and Vendor will not be in breach of same, in the event any supplier to Vendor fails to deliver Products and/or component parts in a timely fashion and Vendor cannot make alternate accommodations in order to comply with the Parties' agreed upon completion and delivery dates.

CHANGE ORDERS: Vendor has the right to modify the Purchase Order requirements and conditions as needed and will advise Customer in writing of such requested changes. Vendor shall not proceed with any changes without Customer's written authorization. Any request by Customer to change the terms or conditions of the Purchase Order, including product specifications, options, and price, must be made in advance of the production job order release. Any changes made after the release of the production job order will incur a \$350 fee per change order made in a 24 hour period and will be included on a secondary invoice. Vendor reserves the right to refuse changes requested by the Customer.

PROPRIETARY INFORMATION, CONFIDENTIALITY AND ADVERTISING: All commercial, financial or technical information in any form that Vendor provides to Customer shall be deemed proprietary and confidential and Customer shall not disclose such information to third parties without Vendor's written consent. Termination of the Sale Agreement shall not relieve Customer of this confidentiality obligation. Upon Vendor's request, Customer shall return all confidential information to Vendor along with any reproductions, in whole or in part. The confidentiality obligation does not apply to information that is in the public domain through no fault of Customer or to information lawfully within Customer's possession prior to the date of the Purchase Order, as evidenced by Customer's written records.

INDEMNIFICATION: Customer shall fully release, indemnify, defend and hold harmless Vendor, its co-venturers, its contractors, and their respective affiliates, and Vendor's and their respective directors, officers and employees (including agency personnel) ("Vendor Group") from and against any and all claims arising out of the Customer's purchase, use, sale or incorporation of any Products purchased from Vendor into Customer's products or equipment wherein it is claimed or alleged that Vendor's Products are defective or violate any warranty, standard of care, industry standard or governmental regulation or term or condition of any Purchase



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

Order without regard to any allegation of negligence on the part of the Vendor Group as it pertains to Vendor's Products.

Vendor shall fully release, indemnify, defend and hold harmless Customer, its co-venturers, its contractors, and their respective affiliates, and the Customer's and their respective directors, officers and employees (including agency personnel) ("Customer Group") from and against any and all claims arising out of the Customer's purchase, use, sale or incorporation of any Products purchased from Vendor into Customer's products or equipment wherein it is claimed or alleged that Vendor's Products are defective or violate any warranty, standard of care, industry standard or governmental regulation or term or condition of any Purchase Order without regard to any allegation of negligence on the part of the Customer Group as it pertains to Vendor's Products.

Customer Initials: _____

LIMITATIONS ON DAMAGES: In the event of any dispute, disagreement or breach alleged by Customer on the part of Vendor, Customer's exclusive and sole remedy shall be repair or replacement, if practical, of the module, or component part, by Vendor. If Vendor is not able to effectuate a repair, replacement, or cure that brings the module, or component part, into compliance with the Parties' agreement, then Vendor shall refund the sale price to Customer. In no event shall Vendor be liable to Customer, or to any third-party acting through Customer, for any additional, consequential or punitive damages, or damages for lost sales, revenue or profits claimed by Customer or any third-party acting through Customer.

FORCE MAJEURE: A force majeure delay shall mean any delay or other unforeseeable causes beyond the reasonable control of the party affected, provided that any such delay is not caused, in whole or in part, by the acts or omissions of the party so delayed and further provided that such party is unable to make up for such delay with reasonable diligence and speed. If any such cause delays Vendor's performance, the delivery date or time for completion may be extended by a period of time reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of such delay; however, Vendor shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event and to minimize such delay. A party affected by a force majeure event shall notify the other party of such force majeure event within forty-eight (48) hours of its knowledge of such event for the event to be considered a bona fide force majeure event.

TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS: Title to the Products shall transfer to Customer upon receipt of Products by Customer or its agent unless otherwise stated in the Sale Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, risk of loss of the Products shall remain with Vendor until delivered to Customer.



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

WAIVER: Vendor's failure to exercise or enforce any right in the Purchase Order, or any other right or privilege under law, or Vendor's waiver of any breach by Customer shall not constitute a waiver or modification of any terms, conditions, privileges or rights whether of the same or similar type, unless Vendor gives such waiver in writing.

LIENS: Vendor waives and relinquishes all existing and future liens and claims (statutory or otherwise) for the Products specified in the Purchase Order, and warrants that the Products will be free and clear of all liens, claims or encumbrances of any kind.

INSPECTION, REVIEW AND WITNESSING: Customer and/or the ultimate owner of the Products have the right to inspect and attend testing of the Products at Vendor's premises (or its supplier's or subcontractor's premises) with reasonable advance notice. If any inspection is made on the premises of Vendor or its supplier, Vendor, without additional charge, shall provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the inspectors in the performance of their duties.

APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE: The Sale Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without reference to any principle of conflict of laws. Customer and Vendor expressly exclude the application of the Convention on International Sale of Goods to the Sale Agreement. Venue for all judicial, administrative, or regulatory proceedings shall be Houston, Harris County, Texas.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS: Title to all drawings, specifications, calculations, technical data and other documents that Customer submits in accordance with the Purchase Order shall vest with Vendor. Vendor shall have the right to use such documents for any purpose pertaining to the manufacture, assembly, and delivery of the Products.

Title to all drawings, specifications, calculations, technical data, and other documents that Vendor submits to the Customer shall vest with the Customer. Customer shall have the right to use such documents for any purpose pertaining to the installation, operation, and maintenance of the Products.

INSURANCE: Vendor shall comply with the project insurance requirements for which the Products are being provided. Customer shall provide specific reasonable levels required as soon as such levels are available, which shall not exceed \$1,000,000 for any non-statutory category other than excess liability umbrella, which shall not exceed \$4,000,000. When requested by Customer, Vendor shall provide certificates of insurance as proof of same.



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

SURVIVAL: The provisions of the following Paragraphs of these Terms and Conditions shall survive any cancellation or termination of the Purchase Order: (Proprietary Information, Confidentiality and Advertising), (Indemnification), (Liens), and (Applicable Law and Venue).

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF "CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022"; SECURING THE PAYMENT THEREOF BY AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND A PLEDGE OF CERTAIN SURPLUS REVENUES OF THE CITY'S MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO.

Department: Finance

Subject: 2022 Certificates of Obligation

Background: The City's Financial Advisor, Mr. Dusty Traylor, will present to City Council, for consideration and action, an ordinance authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the City's Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022.

Funding Source: N/A.

Staff Recommendation: Staff's recommendation will be offered after the presentation by the Financial Advisor.

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-__

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF \$_____ IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF "CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022"; SECURING THE PAYMENT THEREOF BY AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND A PLEDGE OF CERTAIN SURPLUS REVENUES OF THE CITY'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO

DATE OF APPROVAL: JULY 12, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Recitals		1
Section 1.	Amount and Purpose of the Certificates of Obligation.	2
Section 2.	Designation, Date, Denominations, Numbers, and Maturities of Certificates of Obligation	2
Section 3.	Interest	3
Section 4.	Characteristics of the Certificates of Obligation; Approval of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement	4
Section 5.	Form of Certificate of Obligation	8
Section 6.	Interest and Sinking Fund; Tax Levy; Security Interest	17
Section 7.	Surplus Revenues	18
Section 8.	Construction Fund.	18
Section 9.	Investments	19
Section 10.	Empowered	19
Section 11.	Defeasance of the Certificates of Obligation	19
Section 12.	Damaged, Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Certificates of Obligation	21
Section 13.	Custody, Approval, and Registration of the Certificates of Obligation; Bond Counsel's Opinion; Bond Insurance; and Cusip Numbers	22
Section 14.	Covenants Regarding Tax-Exemption of Interest on the Certificates of Obligation.	22
Section 15.	Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	26
Section 16.	Sale and Delivery of the Certificates of Obligation	30
Section 17.	Approval of Official Statement.	30

Section 18.	Authority for Officers to Execute Documents and Approve Changes	30
Section 19.	Ordinance a Contract; Amendments.	31
Section 20.	Remedies in Event of Default.	31
Section 21.	Interested Parties.	32
Section 22.	Incorporation of Recitals	32
Section 23.	Severability	32
Section 24.	Effective Date	32
Signatures		
	Form of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement	Exhibit A
	Written Procedures Relating to Continuing Compliance with Federal Tax Covenants .	Exhibit B
	Description of Annual Financial Information.	Exhibit C
	Form of Purchase Contract	Exhibit D

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-__

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF \$_____ IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF "CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022"; SECURING THE PAYMENT THEREOF BY AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND A PLEDGE OF CERTAIN SURPLUS REVENUES OF THE CITY'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATED THERETO

**THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF LIBERTY
CITY OF LIBERTY**

§
§
§

WHEREAS, the **CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS** (the "**City**") in Liberty County, Texas, is a political subdivision of the State of Texas operating as a home-rule municipality under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and its City Charter, which initially was approved by the voters of the City at an election held on May 6, 1958 and which has been amended from time to time, with the most recent amendments being approved by the qualified voters of the City on November 3, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City hereby determines that it is necessary and desirable to finance all or a portion of the costs to (i) construct, acquire, and equip improvements to the City's combined waterworks and sewer system, and (ii) pay all or a portion of the legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection therewith (the "**Projects**"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City intends to finance the Projects from proceeds derived from the sale of a series of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation issued by the City pursuant to Sections 271.041 - 271.064, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "**Act**"); and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligations being issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall not be used for a purpose previously rejected by the voters of the City in a bond election held during the preceding three years; and

WHEREAS, none of the Projects being financed with the Certificates of Obligation being issued pursuant to this Ordinance were included in a bond proposition to authorize the issuance of bonds for the same purpose that was submitted to the voters of the City during the preceding three years and failed to be approved; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby determines that all Projects to be financed with proceeds of the Certificates of Obligations being issued pursuant to this Ordinance are included within the term "designated infrastructure" as defined in Section 26.012(9) of the Texas Tax Code (specifically within clause (D) thereof); consequently, such Certificates of Obligation shall constitute "Debt" within the meaning of Section 26.012(7) of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, on May 10 , 2022, the City Council adopted a resolution authorizing and directing the City Secretary to give notice of intention to issue Certificates of Obligation in the principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 to finance the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the notice (the "**Notice**") with respect to the Projects and the proposed issuance of the Certificates of Obligation was published (i) in *The Vindicator* (the "**Newspaper**"), which is a newspaper of general circulation in the City, in its issues of May 19, 2022 and May 26, 2022, in satisfaction of Section 271.049(a)(1) of the Act, and (ii) continuously on the City's website from May 11, 2022, through the date of passage of this Ordinance in satisfaction of Section 271.049(a)(2) of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Notice published in the Newspaper and posted on the City's website stated that the City Council proposed to authorize the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation at a Regular Meeting at the City Hall on July 12, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, the City has received no petition signed by at least five percent of the qualified electors of the City protesting the issuance of such Certificates of Obligation; and

WHEREAS, it is considered to be in the best interest of the City that said interest bearing Certificates of Obligation be issued; and

WHEREAS, the Certificates of Obligation authorized by this Ordinance are being issued by in the City in accordance with the provisions of the Act, Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, and other applicable laws of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION.
The certificate of obligation or certificates of obligation of the City further described in Section 2 of this Ordinance and referred to herein as the "Certificates of Obligation" or the "Certificates" are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____
FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS TO: (1) CONSTRUCT, ACQUIRE, AND EQUIP IMPROVEMENTS TO THE

CITY'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM, (2) PAY THE LEGAL, FISCAL AND ENGINEERING FEES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, AND COSTS OF ISSUANCE.

SECTION 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS AND MATURITIES OF THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION. Each certificate of obligation issued pursuant to and for the purpose described in Section 1 of this Ordinance shall be designated **CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022**, and initially there shall be issued, sold and delivered hereunder one fully registered certificate of obligation, without interest coupons, dated June 15, 2022, in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, numbered T-1 (the "**Initial Certificate of Obligation**"), with certificates of obligation issued in replacement thereof being in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, all payable to the initial registered owner thereof (with the Initial Certificate of Obligation being payable to the initial purchaser designated in Section 16 hereof), or to the registered assignee or assignees of said certificates of obligation or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "**Registered Owner**"), and the certificates of obligation shall mature and be payable serially on **March 1** in each of the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, as set forth in the following schedule:

<u>YEAR OF MATURITY</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL AMOUNT (\$)</u>	<u>YEAR OF MATURITY</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL AMOUNT (\$)</u>
2023		2033	
2024		2034	
2025		2035	
2026		2036	
2027		2037	
2028		2038	
2029		2039	
2030		2040	
2031		2041	
2032		2042	

The term "**Certificates of Obligation**" or "**Certificates**" as used in this Ordinance shall mean and include the Certificates of Obligation initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance and all substitute certificates of obligation exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute certificates of obligation and replacement certificates of obligation issued pursuant hereto, and the term "**Certificate of Obligation**" or "**Certificates**" shall mean any of the Certificates of Obligation.

SECTION 3. INTEREST. The Certificates of Obligation shall bear interest calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months from the dates specified in the FORM CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION set forth in this Ordinance to their respective dates of maturity or prior redemption at the following rates per annum:

<u>YEAR OF MATURITY</u>	<u>INTEREST RATE (%)</u>	<u>YEAR OF MATURITY</u>	<u>INTEREST RATE (%)</u>
2023		2033	

2024	2034
2025	2035
2026	2036
2027	2037
2028	2038
2029	2039
2030	2040
2031	2041
2032	2042

Said interest shall be payable in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION set forth in this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION; APPROVAL OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT.

(a) Registration, Transfer, and Exchange; Authentication. The City shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust or commercial banking office of **UMB BANK, N.A.** (initially located in Houston, Texas) (the "**Paying Agent/Registrar**") books or records for the registration of the transfer and exchange of the Certificates of Obligation (the "**Registration Books**"), and the City hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the City and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers and exchanges as herein provided. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a copy of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement between the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar which is hereby approved in substantially final form, and the Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem and City Secretary of the City are hereby authorized to execute the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and approve any changes in the final form thereof.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Certificate of Obligation to which payments with respect to the Certificates of Obligation shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Certificates of Obligation shall be made within three business days after request and presentation thereof. The City shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, exchange and delivery of a substitute Certificate of Obligation or Certificates of Obligation shall be paid as provided in the FORM CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION set forth in this Ordinance. Registration of assignments, transfers and exchanges of Certificates of Obligation shall be made in

the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Certificate of Obligation shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Certificate of Obligation.

Except as provided in (c) below, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Certificate of Obligation, date and manually sign the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, and no such Certificate of Obligation shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Certificates of Obligation and Certificates of Obligation surrendered for transfer and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the City or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer and exchange of any Certificate of Obligation or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Certificates of Obligation in the manner prescribed herein, and said Certificates of Obligation shall be of type composition printed on paper with lithographed or steel engraved borders of customary weight and strength. Pursuant to Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, and particularly Subchapter D and Section 1201.067 thereof, the duty of transfer and exchange of Certificates of Obligation as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the transferred and exchanged Certificate of Obligation shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Certificates of Obligation which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(b) Payment of Certificates of Obligation and Interest. The City hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Certificates of Obligation, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Certificates of Obligation.

(c) In General. The Certificates of Obligation (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Certificates of Obligation to be payable only to the registered owners thereof, (ii) may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities (notice of which shall be given to the Paying Agent/Registrar by the City at least 45 days prior to any such redemption date), (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be exchanged for other Certificates of Obligation, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) shall be payable as to principal and interest, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Certificates of Obligation, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION set forth in this Ordinance. The Initial Certificate of Obligation is not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Certificate of Obligation issued in exchange for the Initial Certificate of Obligation issued under this Ordinance the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE, in the form set forth in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION. In lieu of the executed Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate described above, the Initial

Certificate of Obligation delivered on the closing date (as further described in subparagraph (i) below) shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form set forth in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION below, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or by her duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Certificate of Obligation has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the City, and has been registered by the Comptroller.

(d) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The City covenants with the registered owners of the Certificates of Obligation that at all times while the Certificates of Obligation are outstanding the City will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates of Obligation under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity and shall be an entity registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The City reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the City covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Certificates of Obligation, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the City. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the City promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Certificates of Obligation, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Book-Entry Only System for Certificates of Obligation. The Certificates of Obligation issued in exchange for the Certificates of Obligation initially issued to the purchaser specified in Section 16 herein shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Certificate of Obligation for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Certificate of Obligation shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company of New York ("**DTC**"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the outstanding Certificates of Obligation shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Certificates of Obligation registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created ("**DTC Participant**") to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transaction among DTC Participants or to any person on

behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Certificates of Obligation. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Certificates of Obligation, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Certificates of Obligation, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Certificates of Obligation, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of Certificates of Obligation, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Certificates of Obligation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Certificate of Obligation is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Certificate of Obligation for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Certificate of Obligation, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Certificate of Obligation, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Certificates of Obligation only to or upon the order of the registered owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates of Obligation to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Certificate of Obligation certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal and interest pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the words "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(f) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry Only Systems. In the event that the City determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the City to DTC or that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Certificates of Obligation that they be able to obtain certificated Certificates of Obligation, the City shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Certificates of Obligation to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Certificates of Obligation and transfer one or more separate Certificates of Obligation to DTC Participants having Certificates of Obligation credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Certificates of Obligation shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names registered owners transferring or exchanging Certificates of Obligation shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(g) Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Certificate of Obligation is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as

nominee for DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Certificate of Obligation and all notices with respect to such Certificate of Obligation shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the City to DTC.

(h) DTC Letter of Representation. The officers of the City are herein authorized for and on behalf of the City and as officers of the City to enter into one or more Letters of Representation with DTC establishing the book-entry only system with respect to the Certificates of Obligation.

(i) Delivery of Initial Certificate of Obligation. On the closing date, one Initial Certificate of Obligation representing the entire principal amount of the respective series of Certificates of Obligation, payable in stated installments to the initial registered owner named in Section 16 of this Ordinance or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor or Mayor Pro-Tem and City Secretary of the City, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, will be delivered to the initial purchaser or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Certificate of Obligation, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Certificate of Obligation and deliver to the initial registered owner or its designee one registered definitive Certificate of Obligation for each year of maturity of the Certificates of Obligation, in the aggregate principal amount of all of the Certificates of Obligation for such maturity.

SECTION 5. FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION. The form of the Certificates of Obligation, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment, and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas (to be attached only to the Certificates of Obligation initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance), shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION

R-	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF LIBERTY CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT \$ _____
----	---	--

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATE OF SERIES	CUSIP NO.
_____%	March 1, 20__	June 15, 2022	531286 ____

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ **DOLLARS**

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the **CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS** (the "**City**"), being a political subdivision and a home-rule municipality of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "**Registered Owner**"), the Principal Amount specified above, and to pay interest thereon (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the date of initial delivery of this Certificate of Obligation (as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar defined and identified below) at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, payable on March 1, 2023, and semiannually on each September 1 and March 1 thereafter to the Maturity Date specified above or the date of redemption prior to maturity, except that if this Certificate of Obligation is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such Principal Amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Certificate of Obligation or Certificates of Obligation, if any, for which this Certificate of Obligation is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Certificate of Obligation shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Certificate of Obligation are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Certificate of Obligation shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate of Obligation at maturity or upon the date fixed for redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust or commercial banking office of **UMB BANK, N.A.** (initially located in Houston, Texas), which is the "**Paying Agent/Registrar**" for this Certificate of Obligation. The payment of interest on this Certificate of Obligation shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof on each interest payment date by

check, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the City required by the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of this Certificate of Obligation (the "**Ordinance**") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the 15th day of the month next preceding each such date (the "**Record Date**") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "**Special Record Date**") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "**Special Payment Date**" which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Registered Owner appearing on the Registration Books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Certificate of Obligation prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate of Obligation for redemption and payment at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (unless the redemption date is a regularly scheduled interest payment date, in which case accrued interest on such redeemed Certificates of Obligation shall be payable in the regular manner described above). The City covenants with the Registered Owner of this Certificate of Obligation that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date and accrued interest payment date for this Certificate of Obligation it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Certificates of Obligation, when due.

IF THE DATE FOR THE PAYMENT OF the principal of or interest on this Certificate of Obligation shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION is one of a series of Certificates of Obligation dated as of June 15, 2022, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ **FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS TO: (1) CONSTRUCT, ACQUIRE, AND EQUIP IMPROVEMENTS TO THE CITY'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM, (2) PAY THE LEGAL, FISCAL AND ENGINEERING FEES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, AND COSTS OF ISSUANCE.**

ON MARCH 1, 20__, AND ON ANY DATE THEREAFTER, the Certificates of Obligation of this Series maturing on and after March 1, 20__, may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the City, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part (provided that a portion of a Certificate of Obligation may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at the redemption price of the principal amount of Certificates of Obligation called for redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The City shall determine the maturity or maturities, and the principal amount of Certificates of Obligation within each maturity, to be redeemed. If less than all Certificates of Obligation of a maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Certificates of Obligation to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar at random and by lot.

ADDITIONALLY, THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION MATURING on March 1 in the years 20__, 20__, 20__, and 20__ (the "**Term Certificates**") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part by lot, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts shown below:

TERM CERTIFICATES MATURING MARCH 1, 20__		TERM CERTIFICATES MATURING MARCH 1, 20__	
Mandatory Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (\$)	Mandatory Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (\$)

March 1, 20__

March 1, 20__

March 1, 20__ (maturity)

March 1, 20__ (maturity)

TERM CERTIFICATES MATURING MARCH 1, 20__		TERM CERTIFICATES MATURING MARCH 1, 20__	
Mandatory Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (\$)	Mandatory Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (\$)

March 1, 20__

March 1, 20__

March 1, 20__ (maturity)

March 1, 20__

March 1, 20__ (maturity)

The principal amount of the Term Certificates required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption requirements may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any such Term Certificates which, prior to the date of the mailing of notice of such mandatory redemption, (i) shall have been acquired by the City and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (ii) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying

Agent/Registrar at the request of the City, or (iii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described in the preceding paragraph and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO THE DATE FIXED for any redemption of Certificates of Obligation or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid to the Registered Owner of each Certificate of Obligation to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the Registration Books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the day such notice of redemption is mailed. Any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Registered Owner. The notice with respect to an optional redemption of Certificates of Obligation may state (1) that it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar no later than the redemption date, or (2) that the City retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the City delivers a certificate of an authorized representative to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and optional redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys are not so deposited or if such notice is so rescinded. By the date fixed for any such redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Certificates of Obligation or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is mailed (and not rescinded), and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Certificates of Obligation or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Certificate of Obligation shall be redeemed a substitute Certificate of Obligation or Certificates of Obligation having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the City, all as provided in the Ordinance.

ALL CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered Certificates of Obligation, without interest coupons, in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000. As provided in the Ordinance, this Certificate of Obligation, may, at the request of the Registered Owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred and exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered Certificates of Obligation, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having the same denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000 as requested in writing by the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Certificate of Obligation to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Ordinance. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Certificate of Obligation must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with

guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Certificate of Obligation or any portion or portions hereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Certificate of Obligation or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Certificate of Obligation may be executed by the Registered Owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Certificate of Obligation or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the Registered Owner. The Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for transferring and exchanging any Certificate of Obligation or portion thereof shall be paid by the City, but any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date.

WHENEVER THE BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP of this Certificate of Obligation is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Certificates of Obligation, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering or transferring this Certificate of Obligation shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT ANY PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR for the Certificates of Obligation is changed by the City, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the City has covenanted in the Ordinance that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Certificates of Obligation.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, AND COVENANTED that this Certificate of Obligation has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Certificate of Obligation have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that this Certificate of Obligation is a general obligation of the City, issued on the full faith and credit thereof; and that ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Certificate of Obligation, as such interest comes due, and as such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the City, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limits prescribed by law and that this Certificate of Obligation is additionally secured by a lien on and pledge of Surplus Revenues received by the City from the ownership and operation of the City's municipal waterworks and sewer system, all as provided in the Ordinance authorizing the Certificates of Obligation.

THE CITY ALSO HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT TO AMEND the Ordinance as provided therein, and under some (but not all) circumstances amendments thereto must be approved by the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates of Obligation.

BY BECOMING THE REGISTERED OWNER of this Certificate of Obligation, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the City, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Certificate of Obligation and the Ordinance constitute a contract between each Registered Owner hereof and the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Certificate of Obligation to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor or Mayor Pro-Tem of the City, and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the City, and the official seal of the City has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Certificate of Obligation.

Countersigned:

(facsimile signature)
City Secretary
City of Liberty, Texas

(facsimile signature)
Mayor [Pro-Tem]
City of Liberty, Texas

(City Seal)

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE
OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Certificate of Obligation has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Certificate of Obligation has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Certificate of Obligation is not accompanied by an executed Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Certificate of Obligation has been issued under the provisions of the Ordinance described in the text of this Certificate of Obligation; and that this Certificate of Obligation has been issued in exchange for a certificate of obligation or certificates of obligation, or a portion of a certificate of obligation or certificates of obligation of a series which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated

UMB BANK, N.A.
Paying Agent/Registrar

By _____
Authorized Representative

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[To be provided by the Bond Insurer]

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned Registered Owner of this Certificate of Obligation, or duly authorized representative or attorney thereof, hereby sells, assigns and transfers this Certificate of Obligation and all rights hereunder unto _____

/ _____ / _____
(Assignee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number) (Please print or typewrite Assignee's name and address, including zip code)

and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the registration of this Certificate of Obligation on the Paying Agent/Registrar's Registration Books with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the front of this Certificate of Obligation in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

INITIAL CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION INSERTIONS

The Initial Certificate of Obligation shall be in the form set forth above except that:

- (A) Immediately under the name of the Certificate of Obligation, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" shall be deleted.
- (B) The first paragraph shall be deleted and the following shall be inserted:

"ON THE RESPECTIVE MATURITY DATES specified below, the **CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS** (the "**City**"), being a political subdivision and a home-rule municipality of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "**Registered Owner**"), the respective Principal Installments specified below, and to pay interest thereon (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day

months) from the date of initial delivery of this Certificate of Obligation (as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar defined and identified below) at the respective Interest Rates per annum specified below, payable on March 1, 2023, and semiannually on each September 1 and March 1 thereafter to the respective Maturity Dates specified below, or the date of redemption prior to maturity. The respective Maturity Dates, Principal Installments and Interest Rates for this Certificate of Obligation are set forth in the following schedule:

<u>MATURITY DATE</u> <u>(MARCH 1)</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u> <u>INSTALLMENT (\$)</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>RATE (%)</u>
20__		
20__		
20__		

[Insert principal and interest information from Sections 2 and 3 above]

(C) The Initial Certificate of Obligation shall be numbered "T-1."

SECTION 6. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND; TAX LEVY; SECURITY INTEREST.

(a) Interest and Sinking Fund; Tax Levy. A special Interest and Sinking Fund for the Certificates of Obligation (the "***Interest and Sinking Fund***") is hereby created solely for the benefit of the Certificates of Obligation, and the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be established and maintained by the City at an official depository bank of the City. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the City, and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of the Certificates of Obligation. All ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of the Certificates of Obligation shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of the Certificates of Obligation or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid, the City shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax which, together with "Surplus Revenues" with respect to the Certificates of Obligation (as described in Section 7 below) budgeted to pay principal and interest coming due during such fiscal year, will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on the Certificates of Obligation as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of its Certificates of Obligation as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original principal amount of the Certificates of Obligation as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of the City, with full allowance being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in the City for each year while any of the Certificates of Obligation or interest thereon are outstanding and unpaid; and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the respective Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Certificates of Obligation, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

(b) Security Interest. Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation and the pledge of the ad valorem taxes and Surplus Revenues granted by the City under Section 6(a) and Section 7, respectively, of this Ordinance, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates of Obligation are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the ad valorem taxes or Surplus Revenues granted by the City under Section 6(a) and Section 7 of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Certificates of Obligation the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 7. SURPLUS REVENUES. Pursuant to Section 271.052 of the Act and Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Certificates of Obligation additionally shall be payable from and secured by surplus revenues derived by the City from the City's municipal waterworks and sewer system remaining after (a) payment of all amounts constituting operation and maintenance expenses of said municipal waterworks and sewer system, and (b) payment of all debt service, reserve, and other requirements and amounts required to be paid under all ordinances heretofore or hereafter authorizing (i) all bonds and (ii) all other obligations not on a parity with the Certificates of Obligation, which are payable from and secured by any municipal waterworks and sewer system revenues, and (c) payment of all amounts payable from any municipal waterworks and sewer system revenues pursuant to contracts heretofore or hereafter entered into by the City in accordance with law (the "**Surplus Revenues**"). If for any reason the City fails to deposit ad valorem taxes levied pursuant to Section 6 hereof to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund in an amount sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Certificates of Obligations, then Surplus Revenues may be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund and used to pay such principal and/or interest. The City reserves, and shall have, the right to issue bonds and other obligations not on a parity with the Certificates of Obligation, and to enter into contracts, in accordance with applicable laws, to be payable from and secured by any municipal waterworks and sewer system revenues.

SECTION 8. CONSTRUCTION FUND. There is hereby created and established in the depository of the City, a fund to be called the *City of Liberty, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation (Series 2022) Construction Fund* (herein called the "**Construction Fund**"). Proceeds from the sale and delivery of the Certificates of Obligation (other than proceeds representing accrued interest on the Certificates of Obligation, if any, and any premium on the Certificates of Obligation that is not used by the City to pay costs of issuance or costs related to the purpose for which the Certificates of Obligation have been issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 1201.042(d)(3) and (4), Texas Government Code, as amended, which shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund) shall be deposited in the Construction Fund. Money in the Construction Fund shall be subject to disbursements by the City for payment of all costs incurred in carrying out the purpose for which the Certificates of Obligation are issued, including but not limited to costs for construction, engineering, architecture, financing, financial consultants and legal services related to the projects being financed with proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation and the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation. All funds remaining on deposit in the Construction

Fund upon completion of the projects being financed with the proceeds from the Certificates of Obligation, if any, shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

SECTION 9. INVESTMENTS. Funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Construction Fund shall be secured by the depository bank of the City in the manner and to the extent required by law to secure other public funds of the City and may be invested from time to time in any investment authorized by applicable law, including but not limited to the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code), and the City's investment policy adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act; provided, however, that investments purchased for and held in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall have a final maturity no later than the next principal or interest payment date for which such funds are required, and investments purchased for and held in the Construction Fund shall have a final maturity of not later than the date the City reasonably expects the funds from such investments will be required to pay costs of the projects for which the Certificates of Obligation were issued. Income and profits from such investments shall be deposited in the respective Fund which holds such investments; however, any such income and profits from investments in the Construction Fund may be withdrawn by the City and deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund to pay all or a portion of the interest next coming due on the Certificates of Obligation. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on Certificate of Obligation proceeds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 14 hereof in order to prevent the Certificates of Obligation from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

SECTION 10. EMPOWERED. The City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the City are hereby ordered to do any and all things necessary to accomplish the transfer of monies to the Interest and Sinking Fund of this issue in ample time to pay such items of principal and interest.

SECTION 11. DEFEASANCE OF THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION.

(a) Defeasance. Any Certificate of Obligation and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "***Defeased Certificate of Obligation***") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Certificate of Obligation, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "***Future Escrow Agreement***") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment and/or (2) Defeasance Securities (defined below) that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the City with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Certificates of Obligation shall have become due and payable. Thereafter, the City will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of such Defeased Certificate of Obligation, including any insufficiency therein caused by

the failure of the escrow agent under such Future Escrow Agreement to receive payment when due on the Defeasance Securities. At such time as a Certificate of Obligation shall be deemed to be a Defeased Certificate of Obligation hereunder, as aforesaid, such Certificate of Obligation and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes or revenues herein levied and pledged as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem Defeased Certificates of Obligation that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection (a)(i) or (ii) of this Section shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such payment arrangements, the City expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Certificates of Obligation for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Certificates of Obligation immediately following the making of the payment arrangements; and (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

(b) Investment of Funds in Defeasance Securities. Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the City be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Certificates of Obligation and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the City, or deposited as directed in writing by the City. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Certificates of Obligation may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection (a)(i) or (ii) of this Section. All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Certificates of Obligation, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed in writing by the City.

(c) Definition of Defeasance Securities. The term "**Defeasance Securities**" means (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date on the date the governing body of the City adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Certificates of Obligation.

(d) Duties of Paying Agent/Registrar. Until all Defeased Certificates of Obligation shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Certificates of Obligation the same as if they had not been defeased, and the City shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.

(e) Selection of Certificates of Obligation to be Defeased. In the event that the City elects to defease less than all of the principal amount of Certificates of Obligation of a maturity, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Certificates of Obligation by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.

SECTION 12. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION.

(a) Replacement Certificates of Obligation. In the event any outstanding Certificate of Obligation is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new certificate of obligation of the same principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Certificate of Obligation, in replacement for such Certificate of Obligation in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Certificates of Obligation. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Certificates of Obligation shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Certificate of Obligation, the registered owner applying for a replacement certificate of obligation shall furnish to the City and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Certificate of Obligation, the registered owner shall furnish to the City and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Certificate of Obligation, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Certificate of Obligation, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Certificate of Obligation so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Certificate of Obligation shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Certificate of Obligation, the City may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Certificate of Obligation) instead of issuing a replacement Certificate of Obligation, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Certificates of Obligation. Prior to the issuance of any replacement certificate of obligation, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Certificate of Obligation with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement certificate of obligation issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Certificate of Obligation is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall

constitute a contractual obligation of the City whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Certificate of Obligation shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Certificates of Obligation duly issued under this Ordinance.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Certificates of Obligation. In accordance with Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, as amended, this Section of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement certificate of obligation without necessity of further action by the governing body of the City or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such certificates of obligations is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Certificates of Obligation in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 4(a) of this Ordinance for Certificates of Obligation issued in exchange for other Certificates of Obligation.

SECTION 13. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, BOND INSURANCE, AND CUSIP NUMBERS. The Mayor or Mayor Pro-Tem of the City is hereby authorized to have control of the Certificates of Obligation initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Certificates of Obligation pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Certificates of Obligation said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Certificates of Obligation, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the City's Bond Counsel (with an appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the City), a statement regarding the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy to secure payment of the debt service on the Certificates of Obligation, if any, and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the City, be printed on the Certificates of Obligation issued and delivered under this Ordinance, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Certificates of Obligation.

SECTION 14. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION.

(a) Covenants. The City covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Certificates of Obligation as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the City covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation or

the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the City, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Certificates of Obligation, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Certificates of Obligation being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Certificates of Obligation being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Certificates of Obligation, other than investment property acquired with --

(A) proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation invested for a reasonable temporary period of three years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 90 days or less, until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Certificates of Obligation are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation or amounts treated as proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation, as may be necessary, so that

the Certificates of Obligation do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Certificates of Obligation) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Certificates of Obligation have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "**Rebate Fund**" is hereby established by the City for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the holders of the Certificates of Obligation. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Proceeds. The City understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Certificates of Obligation. It is the understanding of the City that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Certificates of Obligation, the City will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates of Obligation under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Certificates of Obligation, the City agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates of Obligation under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the City hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, the City Manager, and the Chief Financial Officer of the City to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the City, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation.

(d) Allocation of, and Limitation on, Expenditures for the Projects. The City covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 1 of this Ordinance (collectively referred to in this Section as the "**Project**") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. The City

recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the City recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the Internal Revenue Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Certificates of Obligation, or (2) the date the Certificates of Obligation are retired. The City agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates of Obligation. For purposes hereof, the City shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) Disposition of Project. The City covenants that the property constituting the Project will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the City of cash or other compensation, unless any action taken in connection with such disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates of Obligation. For purpose of the foregoing, the City may rely on an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that the action taken in connection with such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates of Obligation. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the City shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(f) Written Procedures. Unless superseded by another action of the City, to ensure compliance with the covenants contained herein regarding private business use, remedial actions, arbitrage and rebate, the City Council hereby adopts and establishes the instructions attached hereto as Exhibit B as the City's written procedures.

(g) Reimbursement. This Ordinance is intended to satisfy the official intent requirements set forth in section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

(h) Designation as Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The City hereby designates the Certificates of Obligation as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in section 265(b)(3) of the Code. In furtherance of such designation, the City represents, covenants and warrants the following: (i) that during the calendar year in which the Certificates of Obligation are issued, the City (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations, which when aggregated with the Certificates of Obligation, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of "qualified tax-exempt obligations" being issued; (ii) that the City reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax-exempt obligations issued, during the calendar year in which the Certificates of Obligation are issued, by the City (or any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000; and (iii) that the City will take such action or refrain from such action as necessary, and as more particularly

set forth in this Section, in order that the Certificates of Obligation will not be considered "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

SECTION 15. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"**EMMA**" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system established and maintained by the MSRB.

"**Financial Obligation**" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"**MSRB**" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"**Rule**" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"**SEC**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. The City shall provide annually to the MSRB through EMMA financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by this Ordinance being the information described in Exhibit C hereto. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (2) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall provide (1) unaudited financial statements for such fiscal year within such required time, and (2) audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB through EMMA when and if the audit report on such statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB through EMMA of the date of the new fiscal year end prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this paragraph (b).

The financial information to be provided pursuant to this paragraph (b) may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document, if it is available from the MSRB) that theretofore has been provided to the MSRB through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

(c) Event Notices.

The City shall file notice of the following events with respect to the Notes to the MSRB through EMMA in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates of Obligation, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates of Obligation;
7. Modifications to rights of the holders of the Certificates of Obligation, if material;
8. Certificate of Obligation calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates of Obligation, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City.
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the City in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs 15 and 16 and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall file notice with the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such subsection.

(d) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Certificates of Obligation within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Section 11 of this Ordinance that causes Certificates of Obligation no longer to be outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates of Obligation, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates of Obligation at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM

ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates of Obligation in the primary offering of the Certificates of Obligation in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Certificates of Obligation consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates of Obligation. The City may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates of Obligation in the primary offering of the Certificates of Obligation. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

(e) Format, Identifying Information, and Incorporation by Reference. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices required by this Section to be provided to the MSRB shall be provided in an electronic format and be accompanied by identifying information prescribed by the MSRB.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

SECTION 16. SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION.

The Certificates of Obligation are hereby initially sold and shall be delivered to **BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES, INC.** (the "**Underwriter**") for cash at a purchase price to \$_____ (which amount is equal to the par value thereof, plus an original issue premium of \$_____, and less Underwriter's discount of \$_____), and no accrued interest, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Purchase Contract in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D which the Mayor, Mayor-Pro Tem, City Manager, and Chief Financial Officer are each individually authorized to execute and deliver. In satisfaction of Section 1201.022(a)(3), Texas Government Code, and upon consultation with the City's Financial Advisor, the City Council hereby determines that the final terms of the Certificates of Obligation as set forth in this Ordinance are in the City's best interests. The City will deliver to the Underwriter an Initial Certificate of Obligation in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, payable in principal installments on the dates and in the principal amounts shown in Section 2 hereof, and bearing interest at the rates for each respective maturity as shown in Section 3 hereof. The Certificates of Obligation shall initially be registered in the name of BOK Financial Securities, Inc.

SECTION 17. APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The City hereby approves the form and content of the Official Statement relating to the Certificates of Obligation and any addenda, supplement, or amendment thereto, and approves the distribution of the Official Statement in the reoffering of the Certificates of Obligation by the Underwriter in final form, with such changes therein or additions thereto as the officer executing the same may deem advisable, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by his execution thereof. The distribution and use of the Preliminary Official Statement for the Certificates of Obligation, dated _____, 2022, prior to the date hereof is hereby ratified and confirmed. The City Council finds and determines that the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement were and are "deemed final" as of each of their respective dates within the meaning, and for the purpose, of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under authority granted by the Federal Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.

SECTION 18. AUTHORITY FOR OFFICERS TO EXECUTE DOCUMENTS AND APPROVE CHANGES. The Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem, City Secretary, City Manager and Chief Financial Officer of the City shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the City all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Certificates of Obligation, the sale of the Certificates of Obligation, the Official Statement, and the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, and all actions related to the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation which have previously been taken by such officials are hereby ratified and approved. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Certificates of Obligation, the Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem, City Secretary, City Manager, Chief Financial Officer, City Attorney and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or correction to this Ordinance or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Ordinance necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Ordinance and as described in the Official Statement, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies or satisfy any requirements of the provider of a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, or (iii) obtain the

approval of the Certificates of Obligation by the Attorney General's office. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Certificate of Obligation shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Certificate of Obligation, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery. The City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer are further authorized to pay to the Attorney General of Texas prior to the delivery of the Certificates of Obligation, for the Attorney General's review of the transcript of proceedings related to the Certificates of Obligation, the amount required pursuant to Section 1202.004, Texas Government Code, as amended.

SECTION 19. ORDINANCE A CONTRACT; AMENDMENTS. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Registered Owners of the Certificates of Obligation, binding on the City and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City as long as any Certificate of Obligation remains outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Registered Owners, amend, change, or modify this Ordinance as may be required (i) by the provisions hereof, (ii) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein, or (iii) in connection with any other change which is not to the prejudice of the Registered Owners. The City may, with the written consent of the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates of Obligation then outstanding affected thereby, amend, change, modify, or rescind any provisions of this Ordinance; provided that without the consent of all of the Registered Owners affected, no such amendment, change, modification, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates of Obligation, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon, (ii) give any preference to any Certificate of Obligation over any other Certificate of Obligation, (iii) extend any waiver of default to subsequent defaults, or (iv) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates of Obligation required for consent to any such amendment, change, modification, or rescission. Whenever the City shall desire to make any amendment or addition to or rescission of this Ordinance requiring consent of the Registered Owners, the City shall cause notice of the amendment, addition, or rescission to be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Registered Owners at the respective addresses shown on the Registration Books. Whenever at any time within one year after the date of the giving of such notice, the City shall receive an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates of Obligation then outstanding affected by any such amendment, addition, or rescission requiring the consent of the Registered Owners, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment, addition, or rescission described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the City may adopt such amendment, addition, or rescission in substantially such form, except as herein provided. No Registered Owner may thereafter object to the adoption of such amendment, addition, or rescission, or to any of the provisions thereof, and such amendment, addition, or rescission shall be fully effective for all purposes.

SECTION 20. REMEDIES IN EVENT OF DEFAULT. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, it is specifically covenanted and agreed particularly that in the event the City (i) defaults in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates of Obligation, (ii) defaults in the deposits and credits required to be

made to the Interest and Sinking Fund, or (iii) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in this Ordinance and the continuation thereof for 30 days after the City has received written notice of such defaults, the Holders of any of the Certificates of Obligation shall be entitled to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedy herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies, and the specification of such remedy shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 21. INTERESTED PARTIES. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the City, the Underwriter and the registered owners of the Certificates of Obligation, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Ordinance contained by and on behalf of the City shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Underwriter and the registered owners of the Certificates of Obligation.

SECTION 22. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The City hereby finds that the statements set forth in the recitals of this Ordinance are true and correct, and the City hereby incorporates such recitals as a part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 23. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 24. EFFECTIVE DATE. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1201.028, Texas Government Code, this Ordinance shall become effective immediately after its adoption by the City Council.

***PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY,
TEXAS AT A REGULAR MEETING ON JULY 12, 2022, AT WHICH A QUORUM WAS
PRESENT.***

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

** ** ** ** **

Signature Page to Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of
City of Liberty, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THE PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT IS OMITTED AT THIS POINT
AS IT APPEARS IN EXECUTED FORM ELSEWHERE IN THIS TRANSCRIPT.

EXHIBIT B

WRITTEN PROCEDURES RELATING TO CONTINUING COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL TAX COVENANTS

A. Arbitrage. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Certificates, the City's chief financial officer (the "**Responsible Person**"), which is currently the Chief Financial Officer of the City will:

- (i) instruct the appropriate person or persons that the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities financed with the Certificates must proceed with due diligence and that binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Certificates will be entered into within six (6) months of the date of delivery of the Certificates (the "**Issue Date**");
- (ii) monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Certificates to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of any facilities are expended within three (3) years of the Issue Date;
- (iii) restrict the yield of the investments to the yield on the Certificates after three (3) years of the Issue Date;
- (iv) monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds (e.g., the Interest and Sinking Fund), to assure that the maximum amount invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Certificates does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Certificates in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Certificates for the immediately preceding 12-month period;
- (v) ensure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Certificates are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for four years or more;
- (vi) maintain any official action of the City (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating its intent to reimburse with the proceeds of the Certificates any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the facilities;
- (vii) ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., IRS Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS; and
- (viii) assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Code, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (A) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (B) within 30 days after the date the Certificates are retired.

B. Private Business Use. With respect to the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Certificates the Responsible Person will:

- (i) monitor the date on which the facilities are substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;
- (ii) monitor whether, at any time the Certificates are outstanding, any person, other than the City, the employees of the City, the agents of the City or members of the general public has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the facilities;
- (iii) monitor whether, at any time the Certificates are outstanding, any person, other than the City, the employees of the City, the agents of the City or members of the general public has a right to use the output of the facilities (e.g., water, gas, electricity);
- (iv) monitor whether, at any time the Certificates are outstanding, any person, other than the City, the employees of the City, the agents of the City or members of the general public has a right to use the facilities to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;
- (v) determine whether, at any time the Certificates are outstanding, any person, other than the City, has a naming right for the facilities or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;
- (vi) determine whether, at any time the Certificates are outstanding, the facilities are sold or otherwise disposed of; and
- (vii) take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Ordinance related to the public use of the facilities.

C. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Certificates and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Certificates. If any portion of the Certificates is refunded with the proceeds of another series of tax-exempt obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding obligations are completely extinguished. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

D. Responsible Person. The Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the City's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Certificates. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Responsible Person is authorized and instructed to retain such experienced advisors and agents as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 15 of this Ordinance.

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to the City to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

1. The annual audited financial statements of the City or the unaudited financial statements of the City in the event audited financial statements are not completed within twelve months after the end of any fiscal year.
2. Within twelve months after the end of any fiscal year, all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the Official Statement under Tables 1 - though 5 and 7 through 12 in Appendix A of the Official Statement.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to in the preceding paragraph.

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF PURCHASE CONTRACT

THE PURCHASE CONTRACT IS OMITTED AT THIS POINT
AS IT APPEARS IN EXECUTED FORM ELSEWHERE IN THIS TRANSCRIPT.

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE SUSPENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE FOR AN ADDITIONAL NINETY (90) DAYS BEYOND THE AUGUST 5, 2022, EFFECTIVE DATE PROPOSED BY ENTERGY TEXAS, INC., IN CONNECTION WITH ITS RATE INCREASE APPLICATION ENTITLED "APPLICATION OF ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. FOR AUTHORITY TO CHANGE RATES", FILED ON JULY 1, 2022; AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION WITH THE ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. SERVICE AREA CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE HIRING OF EXPERTS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION TO THE FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS; REQUIRING REIMBURSEMENT OF MUNICIPAL RATE CASE EXPENSES; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT, AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Department: Administration

Subject: Entergy Texas Rate Increase

Background: On July, 1, 2022, Entergy Texas Inc., (ETI) filed a statement of intent requesting a system wide base rate increase of approximately \$131.4 million annually, which would be an 11.2% increase over current rates (excluding fuel). If approved, Entergy's base rate increase would result in an average monthly increase of approximately \$13.50 for a residential customer using 1000kWh per month.

Entergy has proposed that the base rate increase become effective on August 5, 2022, or 35 days after the date the statement of intent was filed. The Lawton Law Firm, which represents a steering committee of cities including the City of Liberty, recommends the cities suspend the effective date of the proposed increase to permit time to review Entergy's request and make an informed recommendation to the cities.

The proposed ordinance will suspend the effective date proposed by Entergy an additional 90 days to November 3, 2022. Pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Act, municipal regulatory authorities may suspend the effective date of the rate change proposed by a utility up to an additional 90 days. The proposed ordinance also authorizes the City to join the Steering Committee of Cities to retain rate consultants, participate in the base rate proceedings before the Public Utility Commission and any court, and to seek reimbursement for the rate case expense from Entergy.

Funding Source: Rate case expenses will be reimbursed by Entergy.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the ordinance suspending Entergy Texas Inc.,'s proposed base rate increase for an additional 90 days.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF _____, TEXAS
AUTHORIZING THE SUSPENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE FOR
AN ADDITIONAL NINETY (90) DAYS BEYOND THE AUGUST 5,
2022, EFFECTIVE DATE PROPOSED BY ENTERGY TEXAS, INC., IN
CONNECTION WITH ITS RATE INCREASE APPLICATION
ENTITLED “APPLICATION OF ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. FOR
AUTHORITY TO CHANGE RATES”, FILED ON JULY 1, 2022;
AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION WITH THE ENTERGY TEXAS,
INC. SERVICE AREA CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE HIRING OF
EXPERTS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY’S PARTICIPATION TO THE
FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY
COMMISSION OF TEXAS; REQUIRING REIMBURSEMENT OF
MUNICIPAL RATE CASE EXPENSES; FINDING THAT THE
MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING
OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT,
AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, on or about July 1, 2022, Entergy Texas, Inc. (“Entergy”) filed a Statement of Intent with the City to increase electric rates in the Entergy Service Area; and

WHEREAS, Cities have exclusive original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of an electric utility in areas in the municipality pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Act §33.001(a); and

WHEREAS, Public Utility Regulatory Act § 33.021 requires a local regulatory authority to make a reasonable determination of rate base, expenses, investment and rate of return and retain the necessary personnel to determine reasonable rates; and

WHEREAS, the City’s reasonable cost for regulatory expenses in ratemaking proceedings shall be reimbursed by the electric utility under Public Utility Regulatory Act § 33.023; and

WHEREAS, Public Utility Regulatory Act § 36.108(a) authorizes a municipal regulatory authority to suspend a utility’s proposed rate change for not longer than 90 days after the date the rate change would otherwise be effective; and

WHEREAS, given the complexity of the proposed rate increase and the need to fully review the proposed base rate and riders, it is necessary to suspend the effective date for implementing the proposed rates until at least November 3, 2022, in order to allow the City’s rate experts sufficient time to determine the merits of Entergy’s proposed rates; and

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing, and investigating Entergy's base rate increase request and Entergy's proposed rate riders, City's efforts will be coordinated with similarly situated municipalities through the Entergy Texas, Inc. Cities Service Area Steering Committee; and

WHEREAS, the City will join with other Entergy service area municipalities in the Steering Committee in order to coordinate the hiring and direction of counsel and consultants working on behalf of the Steering Committee and the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF _____, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. That the statement and findings set out in the preamble to this ordinance are hereby in all things approved and adopted.

Section 2. The effective date of Entergy's proposed rate increase, and the proposed tariffs related thereto, is hereby suspended for an additional ninety (90) days until November 3, 2022, in order to complete the review and investigation by City's experts.

Section 3. The City is authorized to join with other municipalities as part of the Entergy Texas, Inc. Service Area Steering Committee with the understanding that the Steering Committee will provide direction and guidance to the lawyers who are representing cities in the Entergy Texas, Inc. service area.

Section 4. The Steering Committee shall review the invoices of the lawyers and rate experts for reasonableness.

Section 5. City's legal representatives shall have the right to obtain additional information from Entergy through the service of requests for information.

Section 6. Entergy shall reimburse the City, for the reasonable costs of attorney and consultant expenses related thereto, upon the presentation of invoices reviewed by the Steering Committee.

Section 7. The meeting at which this Ordinance was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

ATTEST:

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 10.02.122 OF THE CITY'S SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE RELATED TO MINIMUM LOT SIZE REQUIREMENTS AND SETBACK REQUIREMENTS, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Department: Community Development

Subject: Lot Size and Setbacks

Background: Section 10.02.112 of the Subdivision Ordinance specifies minimum lot size and setback requirements for various types of housing. However, the current code does not specify if setbacks apply specifically to accessory structures.

The proposed changes would clarify that (1) setbacks apply to accessory structures (2) accessory structures can only be installed on lots with the same dimensions as those for single family detached homes and (3) that manufactured homes can be installed on lots with 5,000 square feet (50 x 100).

Point three resolves a conflict in the code, due to the fact that section 10.02.122 allows manufactured homes to be installed on a 6,000 square foot lot, but section 3.08.031 allows manufactured homes on a 5,000 square foot lot.

Funding Source: N/A

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the ordinance amending the subdivision standards.



The City of Liberty

City Council
1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575

Meeting: 7/12/2022 6:00 PM

Department: Community Development
Category: Ordinance

Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 10.02.122 OF THE CITY'S SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE RELATED TO MINIMUM LOT SIZE REQUIREMENTS AND SETBACK REQUIREMENTS, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City previously adopted a Subdivision Ordinance regulating subdivisions in the City of Liberty; and

WHEREAS, section 10.02.122 of the Subdivision Ordinance specifies minimum lot size and setback requirements for various types of housing; and

WHEREAS, however, the current code does not specify if setbacks apply specifically to accessory structures; and

WHEREAS, the proposed changes would clarify that (1) setbacks apply to accessory structures; (2) accessory structures can only be installed on lots with the same dimensions as those for single family detached homes; and (3) that manufactured homes can be installed on lots with 5,000 square feet (50' x 100'); and

WHEREAS, the proposed changes would also resolve a conflict in the code, due to the fact that section 10.02.122 allows manufactured homes to be installed on a 6,000 square foot lot, but section 3.08.031 allows manufactured homes to be installed on a 5,000 square foot lot; and

WHEREAS, the City wishes to amend its Subdivision Ordinance as it relates to minimum lot size requirements and setback requirements. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council hereby adopts this ordinance amending section 10.02.122 of the City's Subdivision Ordinance related to minimum lot size requirements and setback requirements. The new subdivision standards are set out below:

CHAPTER 10

SUBDIVISION REGULATION

ARTICLE 10.02 SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE

Division 5. Requirements for Improvements, Reservations and Designs

Sec. 10.02.122 Lot improvements

(a) The lot arrangement shall be such that there will be no foreseeable difficulties, for reasons of topography or other conditions, in securing building permits to build on all lots in compliance with all local regulations and in providing driveway access to buildings on the lots from an approved street.

(b) Lot dimensions shall comply with the following minimum standards (see figure 5).

Figure 5. Minimum Lot Requirements

Residential Type	Minimum Lot Areas	Minimum Lot Dimensions	Front Setback	Side Yard	Back Yard	Outside Side Yard/Corner Lot

		Inside Lot	Corner Lot				
Accessory Structures	6,000 SF	60'(W) 100'(D)	75'(W) 100'(D)	20'	3'	3'	10'
Manufactured Home	5,000 SF	50'(W) 100'(D)	65'(W) 100'(D)	20'	7.5'	10'	10'
Standard single-family residential detached	6,000 SF	60'(W) 100'(D)	75'(W) 100'(D)	20'	7.5' 15'***	10'	10'
Duplex	11,500 SF (see footnote B)	105'(W) 110'(D)	120'(W) 110'(D)	20'	7.5' 15'***	10'	10'
Townhouse or garden apartments	2,000 SF	20'(W) 100'(D)	35'(W) 100'(D)	5'	N/A	10'	10'
Patio homes	4,500 SF	45'(W) 100'(D)	55'(W) 100'(D)	5'	10'	10'	10'
Apartment complexes (5 or more dwelling units)	8,000 SF	80'(W) 100'(D)	95'(W) 100'(D)	5'	N/A	10'	10'
Commercial type	6,500 SF	65'(W) 100'(D)	80'(W) 100'(D)	5'	N/A	10'	10'

*Exception - Corner lots are required to be larger.

**W =Width; D = Depth; width is measured at the front setback line.

***Structure cannot be any closer than fifteen (15) feet to adjacent structures (e.g. house or business building).

Footnote A: Five (5) feet or (15'***) side yard is required for unit(s) adjacent to single-family residence, manufactured/mobile home, or duplex unit.

Footnote B: Lot for duplex residential unit (two (2) dwellings).
(Ordinance 2014-10 adopted 7/8/14)

Footnote C: Accessory structures may only be installed in the side or rear yard.

SECTION 2. That the provisions of this ordinance are severable and the invalidity of any word, phrase or part of this ordinance shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this

ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given as required by law.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Liberty, this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Mayor
City of Liberty, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary
City of Liberty, Texas

Sec. 10.02.122 Lot improvements

(a) The lot arrangement shall be such that there will be no foreseeable difficulties, for reasons of topography or other conditions, in securing building permits to build on all lots in compliance with all local regulations and in providing driveway access to buildings on the lots from an approved street.

(b) Lot dimensions shall comply with the following minimum standards (see figure 5).

Figure 5. Minimum Lot Requirements

Residential Type	Minimum Lot Areas	Minimum Lot Dimensions		Front Setback	Side Yard	Back Yard	Outside Side Yard/Corner Lot
		Inside Lot	Corner Lot				
<u>Accessory Structures</u>	<u>6,000 SF</u>	<u>60'(W)</u> <u>100'(D)</u>	<u>75'(W)</u> <u>100'(D)</u>	<u>20'</u>	<u>3'</u>	<u>3'</u>	<u>10'</u>
<u>Manufactured Home</u>	<u>5,000 SF</u>	<u>50'(W)</u> <u>100'(D)</u>	<u>65'(W)</u> <u>100'(D)</u>	<u>20'</u>	<u>7.5'</u>	<u>10'</u>	<u>10'</u>
Standard single-family residential <u>detached</u> Manufactured/mobile home (see provisions of manufactured/mobile home ordinance)	6,000 SF	60'(W) 100'(D)	75'(W) 100'(D)	20'	7.5' 15'***	10'	10'
Duplex	11,500 SF (see footnote B)	105'(W) 110'(D)	120'(W) 110'(D)	20'	7.5' 15'***	10'	10'
Townhouse or garden apartments	2,000 SF	20'(W) 100'(D)	35'(W) 100'(D)	5'	N/A	10'	10'
Patio homes	4,500 SF	45'(W) 100'(D)	55'(W) 100'(D)	5'	10'	10'	10'
Apartment complexes <u>(5 or more dwelling units)</u>	8,000 SF	80'(W) 100'(D)	95'(W) 100'(D)	5'	N/A	10'	10'
Commercial type	6,500 SF	65'(W) 100'(D)	80'(W) 100'(D)	5'	N/A	10'	10'

*Exception - Corner lots are required to be larger.

**W =Width; D = Depth; width is measured at the front setback line.

***Structure cannot be any closer than fifteen (15) feet to adjacent structures (e.g. house or business building).

Footnote A: Five (5) feet or (15'***) side yard is required for unit(s) adjacent to single-family residence, manufactured/mobile home, or duplex unit.

Footnote B: Lot for duplex residential unit (two (2) dwellings).

(Ordinance 2014-10 adopted 7/8/14)

Footnote C: Accessory structures may only be installed in the side or rear yard

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDING THE BID FOR THE LIBERTY MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE PARKING LOT EXPANSION PROJECT TO AMERICAN PARKING CONTROL.

Department: Golf Course

Subject: Golf Course Parking Lot Expansion Project

Background: The FY 2022 Capital Improvement Budget includes several paving projects at the Liberty Municipal Golf Course. The paving projects included the expansion of the existing parking lot, the cart staging area on the south side of the pro shop and the cart storage area. The firm of Whitely & Oliver Engineering, LLC prepared the plans and specifications for the proposed improvements. During the plan preparation, an additional area was added to the total project to include the road from the parking lot to the maintenance buildings and private cart storage area. This added approximately 250 sy's of base preparation and paving to the project. The total amount budgeted for the project was \$96,800.00. Four bids were received for the project, ranging from the apparent low bid of \$179,862.94 to the high bid of \$407,108.44. The apparent low bid was submitted by American Parking Control of Houston. The difference in the budget amount and the low bid is primarily due to the added area to be paved, the increase in cost of labor and materials, and an underestimation, in the original budget, of the cost of handwork. The engineer has reviewed the bids and qualifications of the apparent low bidder and is recommending the project be awarded to American Parking Control in the amount of \$179,862.94.

Funding Source: The project was originally budgeted using Cambridge Funds and these funds will be used to make up the \$86,062.94 difference.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the resolution awarding the Golf Course Parking Lot Expansion Project to American Parking Control in the amount of \$179,862.94.



The City of Liberty

City Council
1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575

Meeting: 7/12/2022 6:00 PM

Department: Golf Course
Category: Resolution

Resolution

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDING THE BID FOR THE LIBERTY MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE PARKING LOT EXPANSION PROJECT TO AMERICAN PARKING CONTROL.

WHEREAS, The FY 2022 Capital Improvement Budget includes several paving projects at the Liberty Municipal Golf Course; and

WHEREAS, the paving projects included the expansion of the existing parking lot, the cart staging area on the south side of the pro shop and the cart storage area; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Whitely & Oliver Engineering, LLC, prepared the plans and specifications for the proposed improvements; and

WHEREAS, during the plan preparation, an additional area was added to the total project to include the road from the parking lot to the maintenance buildings and private cart storage area; and

WHEREAS, this added approximately 250 square yards of base preparation and paving to the project; and

WHEREAS, the total amount budgeted for the project was \$96,800.00; and

WHEREAS, four (4) bids were received for the project, ranging from the apparent low bid of \$179,862.94 to the high bid of \$407,108.44; and

WHEREAS, the apparent low bid was submitted by American Parking Control of Houston; and

WHEREAS, the difference in the budget amount and the low bid is primarily due to the added area to be paved, the increase in cost of labor and materials, and an underestimation, in the original budget, of the cost of handwork; and

WHEREAS, the engineer has reviewed the bids and qualifications of the apparent low bidder and is recommending the project be awarded to American Parking Control in the amount of \$179,862.94.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Liberty, Texas, hereby awards the bid for the Liberty Municipal Golf Course Parking Lot Expansion Project to American Parking Control and authorizes the additional expenditure of \$83,062.94 on said project with said additional money coming from the Cambridge fund.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2022.

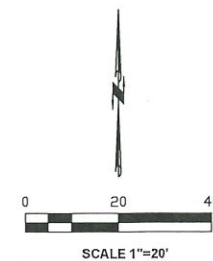
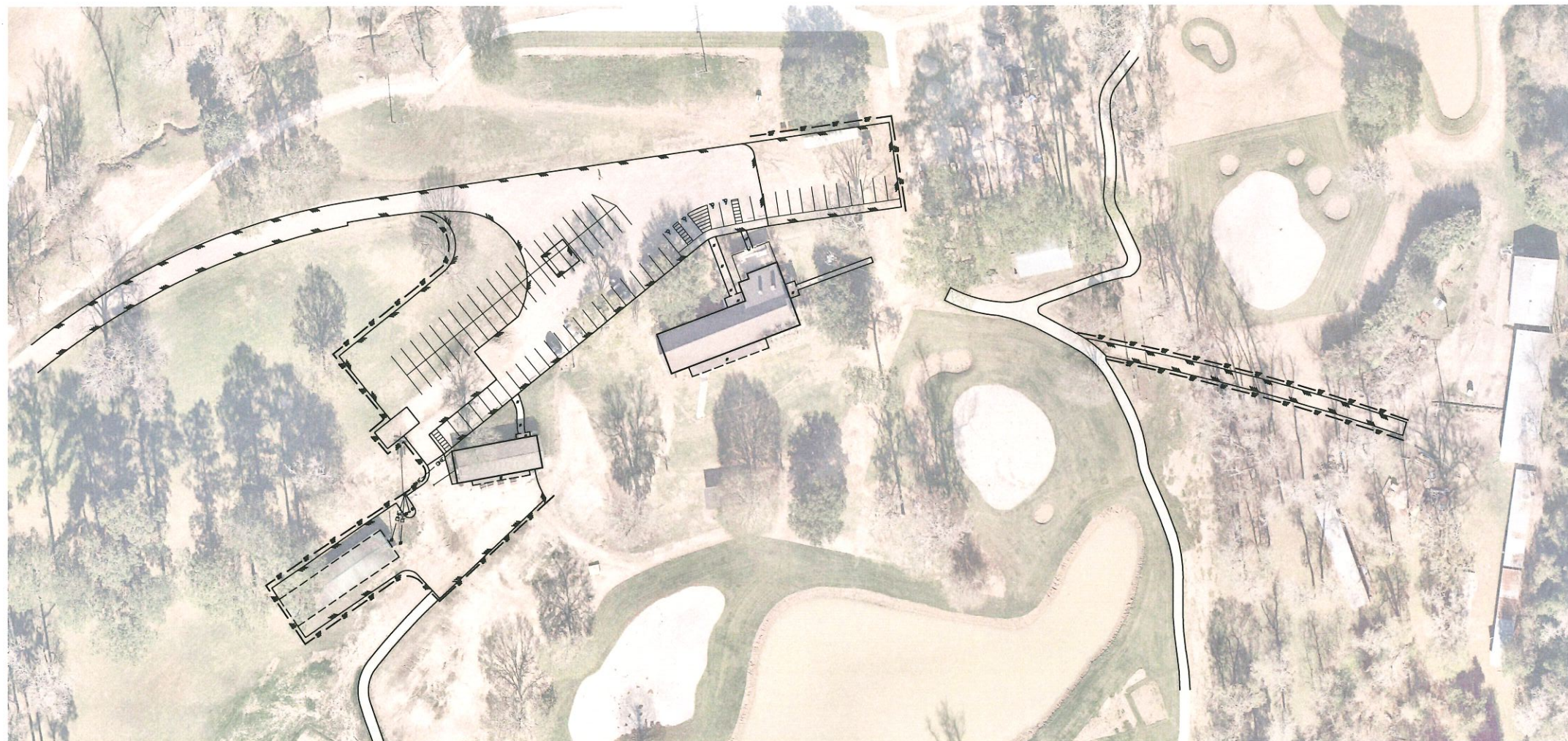
Mayor
City of Liberty, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary
City of Liberty, Texas

THE CITY OF LIBERTY
SEALED BID NO. 2022-08
LIBERTY MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE PARKING LOT EXPANSION PROJECT
BID TABULATION

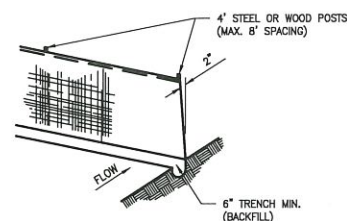
				American Parking Control		Craig & Heidt, Inc.		Mason Construction		Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC	
NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT
BASE BID											
1	MOBILIZATION	1	LS	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$9,850.00	\$9,850.00	\$9,147.00	\$9,147.00	\$12,900.00	\$12,900.00
2	REMOVING STABILIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT	560	SY	\$24.00	\$13,440.00	\$18.10	\$10,136.00	\$40.80	\$22,848.00	\$69.28	\$38,796.80
3	FLEXIBLE BASE, TY A, GR 1-2, LIMESTONE (6")	1,140	SY	\$20.00	\$22,800.00	\$21.90	\$24,966.00	\$29.00	\$33,060.00	\$59.47	\$67,795.80
4	FLEXIBLE BASE, TY A, GR 1-2, LIMESTONE (8")	1,863	SY	\$23.15	\$43,128.45	\$28.50	\$53,095.50	\$42.00	\$78,246.00	\$52.11	\$97,080.93
5	LIME TREAT EXISTING MATERIAL	3,002	SY	\$10.12	\$30,380.24	\$13.30	\$39,926.60	\$13.00	\$39,026.00	\$24.52	\$73,609.04
6	PRIME COAT	601	GAL	\$4.00	\$2,404.00	\$5.50	\$3,305.50	\$8.00	\$4,808.00	\$12.27	\$7,374.27
7	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT	50	SY	\$128.00	\$6,400.00	\$158.00	\$7,900.00	\$299.00	\$14,950.00	\$355.55	\$17,777.50
8	REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS	1,040	LF	\$1.00	\$1,040.00	\$0.40	\$416.00	\$1.00	\$1,040.00	\$4.90	\$5,096.00
9	REMOVE EXISTING HANDICAP PAVEMENT MARKING	4	EA	\$150.00	\$600.00	\$131.55	\$526.20	\$428.00	\$1,712.00	\$430.00	\$1,720.00
10	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKING, TY I, 4" (W)(SLD)(90 MIL)	1,980	LF	\$1.50	\$2,970.00	\$1.00	\$1,980.00	\$3.00	\$5,940.00	\$7.37	\$14,592.60
11	HANDICAP SYMBOL	4	EA	\$200.00	\$800.00	\$460.30	\$1,841.20	\$1,100.00	\$4,400.00	\$613.00	\$2,452.00
12	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-D SAC-B	285	TON	\$157.15	\$44,787.75	\$196.00	\$55,860.00	\$232.00	\$66,120.00	\$214.56	\$61,149.60
13	PIPE BOLLARD	2	EA	\$450.00	\$900.00	\$800.00	\$1,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$7,800.00	\$1,073.50	\$2,147.00
14	SILT FENCE	1,370	LF	\$1.25	\$1,712.50	\$3.90	\$5,343.00	\$7.50	\$10,275.00	\$3.37	\$4,616.90
TOTAL - BASE BID				\$179,862.94		\$216,746.00		\$299,372.00		\$407,108.44	



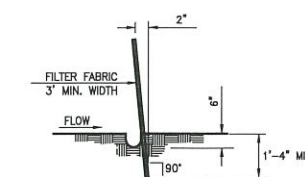
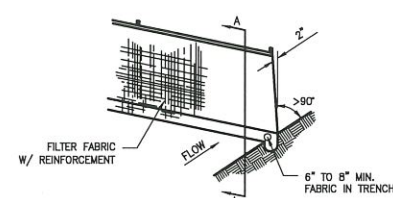
LEGEND
 SILT FENCE

SWPPP GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL ABOUT ENTIRE PERIMETER OF WORK SITE. ENTRANCES TO BE PROTECTED FROM SEDIMENT RUNOFF.
2. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN SEDIMENT CONTROL UNTIL ALL PAVEMENTS HAVE BEEN PLACED, INCLUDING SIDEWALKS. ALL NEARBY SIDEWALKS TO BE KEPT CLEAN DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, INCLUDING VEGETATIVE BUFFER, WITHIN 24 HOURS OF 0.5 INCHES OF RAINFALL AND SHALL IMMEDIATELY CORRECT INEFFECTIVE CONTROL MEASURES.
4. REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PAY ITEMS.
5. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE CARE TO PREVENT TRACKING ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY, AND SHALL SWEEP AS NECESSARY TO REMOVE ANY TRACKED MATERIAL.
6. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL SILT FENCE AROUND PERIMETER OF STORM SEWER INLETS AND JUNCTION BOXES PRIOR TO POURING TOPS. AFTER TOPS ARE POURED, CONTRACTOR TO PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS ACROSS THROAT OF INLETS.



NOTE: POULTRY NETTING SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED AS A REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL



REINFORCEMENT AND FILTER FABRIC TO BE ATTACHED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

SECTION A-A RECOMMENDED TOE-IN METHOD

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE



**WHITELEY OLIVER
 ENGINEERING, LLC**
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM NO. F-22257
 3260 EASTEX FWY, BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77703
 409-492-4421 | WHITELEYOLIVER.COM

City of Liberty

**MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE
 PARKING LOT EXPANSION**

**PROPOSED
 EROSION CONTROL PLAN**

DR BY: THC	CK BY: SAW/ZTR	APP BY: JOL
DATE: MAY 2022	SCALE: 1"=20'	SHEET NO: 8
JOB NO.	W:\2021\21-1962	REV. 0
21-1962 CONSTRUCTION PLANS 5-18-21	21-1962 CONSTRUCTION PLANS 5-18-22 JNL	

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA PREPARATION AND MEETING DECORUM POLICY.

Department: Administration

Subject: Agenda Preparation & Meeting Decorum Policy.

Background: During the June 28, 2022 City Council Meeting, a Worksession was held to discuss the proposed City Council Agenda Preparation & Meeting Decorum Policy. The Public Participation in Open Meetings/Public Hearings was discussed in detail. Specifically, the section regarding the ability of the presiding officer or a member of the City Council's ability to lengthen or shorten the amount of time an individual was allowed to speak. Additionally, reference to public feedback and criticism was clarified to conform with state law. A copy of the proposed policy is enclosed.

Funding Source:

Staff Recommendation:



The City of Liberty

City Council
1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575

Meeting: 7/12/2022 6:00 PM

Department: Administration
Category: Resolution

Resolution

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA PREPARATION AND MEETING DECORUM POLICY.

WHEREAS, during the June 28, 2022, City Council Work Session, the Council discussed the proposed implementation of a City Council Agenda Preparation and Meeting Decorum Policy; and

WHEREAS, major items in the proposed policy include placement of items on the Meeting Agenda, Notice & Preparation and Public Participation in Open Meetings/Public Hearings; and

WHEREAS, in the meeting agenda, notice and preparation section of the policy, the placement of an item on the agenda may occur by the Mayor, any two city council members or the City Manager; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the Public Participation section of the policy provides guidelines for public comment during city council meetings in order to help the meetings run efficiently; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the proposed City Council Agenda Preparation and Meeting Decorum Policy is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Liberty, Texas, hereby adopts the City Council Agenda Preparation and Meeting Decorum Policy attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2022.

Mayor
City of Liberty, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary
City of Liberty, Texas

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA PREPARATION & MEETING DECORUM POLICY

1. OPEN GOVERNMENT

All meetings of the City Council (with the exception of confidential, executive sessions which are held in accordance with applicable State law), shall be open to the public and the minutes of all such proceedings shall be kept in accordance with the procedures established by State law and the procedures set forth in this policy.

- (1) All regular, special, workshop, emergency and executive session meetings of the City Council will be called and conducted in accordance with the provisions of the “Texas Open Meetings Act” as provided in the Government Code, Title 5, Chapter 551, Subchapter A, Section 551.001 et seq., and as amended in the future.
- (2) Regular, special, workshop and emergency meetings of the City are open to the public and to representatives of the press and media.
- (3) Executive sessions of the City Council are not open to the public, the press or the media and only individuals expressly requested or ordered to attend, and only as allowed by State law, may be present or allowed to attend executive sessions.
- (4) The City Secretary or designee shall be responsible for posting public notice of all meetings of the City Council, in compliance with all applicable State laws.

2. MEETINGS

As per Section 3.08, of the Liberty city charter, the City Council shall hold at least one regular meeting each month and as many additional meetings as may be necessary for the transaction of City business at a time to be fixed by City Council. Accordingly, the City Council has chosen the second Tuesday of each month as a meeting date for regular council meetings. As per section 3.08 of the city’s charter the Mayor, City Manager, or any two City Council Members may call special meetings when it is determined to be needed. Meetings shall be held at City Hall or at such other locations as may be designated by the City Council.

3. MEETING AGENDA, NOTICE AND PREPERATION

The following persons are authorized to request that a matter (or item) be placed on an agenda of an upcoming meeting:

- (1) The Mayor
- (2) Any two city council members
- (3) The City Manager

Additionally, should a member of the City staff, acting in that member’s capacity as a City employee, determine/desire that a matter should be presented to the City Council, then, the staff member may request, through written communication addressed to the City Manager that the item be placed on the agenda. In cases where City staff has made a request, the City Manager shall be

responsible for determining whether the requested item is placed upon the agenda, and the City Manager shall direct the City Secretary, accordingly. A member of the public desiring to have an item placed on the agenda may request same, in writing, to the Mayor or City Manager and the Mayor or City Manager may at their discretion elect to have such item placed or not placed on an upcoming agenda. Additionally, members of the public, while speaking during the public comment period of a meeting, can request that items be placed on future city council agendas. At that time the city council may vote to add said item to a future meeting agenda.

The City Secretary shall coordinate agenda requests with the City Manager and staff, in a timely manner, to ensure that necessary information is available on requested matters and to provide for sufficient time in preparing the agenda.

4. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN OPEN MEETINGS/PUBLIC HEARINGS

The business of the City is conducted by and between the members of the City Council and by those members of City staff, elected officials, department heads, consultants, experts and /or members of the public requested to be present and participate. While the public is invited to attend all meetings of the City Council (except executive sessions) the public's participation therein is limited to that of observers unless a member of the public is specifically requested to address the City Council on a particular issue or unless the member of the public completes a "public comment form" and submits the completed form to the City Secretary at the beginning of the applicable Council meeting. In accordance with Texas Penal Code section 42.05, it shall be a criminal offense for a person, with the intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the meeting by physical action or verbal utterance.

Members of the public shall be allowed to comment during the public comment period and on any item posted on the agenda. However, all public comments are subject to the following rules:

- (1) In order to efficiently manage the time of the Council, each member of the public who requests to appear before the City Council for public comment shall be required to limit their presentation to a maximum of three minutes. However, citizens speaking through a translator shall be given a maximum of six minutes to address the City Council. Tracking the time utilized by each speaker for public comment shall be maintained by a staff person designated by the presiding officer. Public comment presenters may not designate their time to be used by other presenters.
- (2) Presenters in public comment shall be recognized in order of submission of the "public comment form" to the City Secretary, unless otherwise determined by the presiding officer.
- (3) During the public comment periods the presiding officer may lengthen the speaking time allocated for a particular member of the public and/or all members of the public. Additionally, in the interest of efficiency the presiding officer may set the amount of time allocated for public comments based on the number of individuals signed up to make public comments. Furthermore, in the event that numerous citizens sign up for public comment the presiding officer may shorten the speaking time from three minutes and six minutes respectively for all members of the public speaking during said public comment period. However, all members of the public that signed up to make public comments shall be given an opportunity to speak. The presiding officer's determination to lengthen or shorten the time for public comments shall apply equally for all speakers on said topic. This shall apply to both the general public comment period and to the public comment period for each individual agenda item. Upon a motion and second by council members, the City Council may vote at

said meeting to overturn the presiding officer's decision on any specific speaking time allocation.

- (4) Agenda items being presented by anyone other than the City's staff, attorney, contractors, consultants or council members shall be limited to fifteen (15) minutes. However, the presiding officer shall have the authority to lengthen the time allotted for said presentation. Upon a motion and second by council members, the City Council may vote at said meeting to overturn the presiding officer's decision on any specific speaking time allocation.
- (5) Public feedback and criticism regarding any act, omission, policy, procedure, or service of the City of Liberty, the City Council, or its appointed boards is welcome, provided such comments are compliant with Texas Penal Code 42.01 regarding disorderly conduct. Accordingly, citizens speaking at city council meetings shall refrain from the use of any obscene, vulgar, or profane language, as well as any other behavior that may constitute disorderly conduct.
- (6) Violations of these rules may result in the following sanctions:
 - (a) Cancellation of a speaker's remaining time; and/or
 - (b) Removal from the City Council chambers.

The Mayor or in the Mayor's absence the designated Mayor Pro Tem of the City Council, as presiding officer of the City Council, is responsible for conducting all meetings and members of the public who have properly completed a public comment form and submitted same to the City Secretary must wait to be recognized by the mayor or, in the Mayor's absence by the then presiding Council Member before they will be allowed to speak.

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDED THE BID FOR THE BASEBALL FIELD CONCESSION STAND AT LIBERTY MUNICIPAL PARK TO SIGMA ENGINEERS.

Department: Parks & Recreation

Subject: Baseball Field Concession Stand

Background: Request for proposal were received on June 30, 2022 for services to design/build a Baseball Concession Stand and Liberty Municipal Park. The proposed structure will include a concession stand, restrooms and a press/scorer box. Three firms submitted proposals and their estimated cost is provided below:

- Sigma Engineers - \$258,000 + 10% for plans
- Wylie Construction Services - \$510,00 + \$55,000 for plans
- LaBiche Architectural Group - \$566,650 + 7.75% for plans

The proposals were reviewed by several of the Public Works Staff based on criteria outlined in the request for proposals. The firm with the highest ranking was Sigma Engineers with a total estimated cost of \$283,800. The estimated schedule for design is 60-65 days with an estimated construction time of 120 days.

Funding Source: The FY 2022 Capital Improvement Budget included \$200,000 from the Cambridge Fund for the construction of the baseball field concession stand. Cambridge funds of \$83,800 will also be used to make up the funding difference.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the resolution retaining the firm of Sigma Engineers to design/build the Baseball Field Concession Stand.



The City of Liberty

City Council
1829 Sam Houston
Liberty, TX 77575

Meeting: 7/12/2022 6:00 PM

Department: Parks & Recreation
Category: Resolution

Resolution

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LIBERTY, TEXAS, A HOME RULE MUNICIPALITY EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AWARDING THE BID FOR THE BASEBALL FIELD CONCESSION STAND AT LIBERTY MUNICIPAL PARK TO SIGMA ENGINEERS.

WHEREAS, proposals were received on June 30, 2022, for services to design/build a Baseball Concession Stand at the Liberty Municipal Park; and

WHEREAS, the proposed structure will include a concession stand, restrooms and a press/scorer box; and

WHEREAS, three (3) firms submitted proposals and their estimated costs are provided below:

- Sigma Engineers: \$258,000.00 + 10% for plans;
- Wylie Construction Services: \$510,000.00 + \$55,000.00 for plans;
- LaBiche Architectural Group: \$566,650.00 + 7.75% for plans; and

WHEREAS, the proposals were reviewed by several of the Public Works staff based on criteria outlined in the request for proposals; and

WHEREAS, the firm with the highest ranking was Sigma Engineers with a total estimated cost of \$283,800.00; and

WHEREAS, the estimated schedule for design is 60-65 days with an estimated construction time of 120 days; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2022 Capital Improvement Budget included \$200,000 from the Cambridge Fund for the construction of the baseball field concession stand; and

WHEREAS, Cambridge funds of \$83,800.00 will also be used to make up the funding difference.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Liberty, Texas, hereby awards the bid to design/build the Baseball Field Concession Stand at Liberty Municipal Park to Sigma Engineers and authorizes the additional expenditure of \$83,800.00 on said project with said additional money coming from the Cambridge Fund.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2022.

Mayor
City of Liberty, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary

City of Liberty, Texas



SIGMAENGINEERS
Innovative Solutions | Solid Designs

4099 Calder Avenue
Beaumont, Texas 77706

Phone (409) 898-1001

sigmaengineers.com

THIS DOCUMENT IS
RELEASED FOR THE
PURPOSE OF INTERIM
REVIEW UNDER THE
AUTHORIZATION OF
SINA K. NEJAD PE
No. 75657

PROPOSAL
06/30/2022

JML
DRAWN BY

SKN
CHECKED BY

SKN
APPROVED BY

THESE DRAWINGS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE
AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF
SIGMA ENGINEERS, INC.
ALL DESIGNS AND INFORMATION HEREIN ARE FOR USE
ON THE SPECIFIED PROJECT AND SHALL NOT BE USED
OTHERWISE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF
SIGMA ENGINEERS, INC.
REGISTRATION # F-003645
COPYRIGHT 2022 BY SIGMA ENGINEERS, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

SHEET NUMBER

SK-1

OF SHEETS

PROPOSAL



SIGMAENGINEERS
Innovative Solutions | Solid Designs

4099 Calder Avenue
Beaumont, Texas 77706

Phone (409) 898-1001

www.sigmaengineers.com

THESE RENDERINGS ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE
AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF
SIGMA ENGINEERS, INC.
ALL DESIGNS AND INFORMATION HEREIN ARE FOR USE
ON THE SPECIFIED PROJECT AND SHALL NOT BE USED
OTHERWISE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF
SIGMA ENGINEERS, INC.
REGISTRATION # F-003645
COPYRIGHT 2022 BY SIGMA ENGINEERS, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

CITY OF LIBERTY

City Council Agenda Item Form

Council Meeting Date: July 12, 2022

Agenda Wording: FY 2022 - 2023 Proposed Budget Work Session

Department: Finance

Subject: FY 202-2023 Proposed Budget Work Session

Background: Staff will begin presenting to City Council the proposed FY 2022 - 2023 Budget.

Funding Source: N/A/

Staff Recommendation: N/A.